

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019**

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	6 848 703	6 589 014	2 136 709	31.2%	1 618 828	23.6%	1 362 080	20.7%	5 117 617	77.7%	2 771 870	142.7%	(50.9%)
Operating Revenue	6 848 703	6 589 014	2 136 709	31.2%	1 618 828	23.6%	1 362 080	20.7%	5 117 617	77.7%	2 771 870	142.7%	(50.9%)
Property rates	1 075 504	1 058 564	606 037	56.3%	143 083	13.3%	169 069	16.0%	918 189	86.7%	305 423	108.0%	(44.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	2 161	-	2 831	-	1 367	-	6 359	-	56	-	2 347.6%
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 920 917	1 760 542	418 273	21.8%	519 046	27.0%	517 670	29.4%	1 454 990	82.6%	945 186	105.5%	(45.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	743 485	707 555	157 756	21.2%	164 428	22.1%	168 337	23.8%	490 721	69.4%	735 388	514.6%	(71.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	287 502	269 692	69 316	24.1%	62 518	21.7%	59 171	21.9%	191 005	70.8%	92 879	184.2%	(36.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	246 498	260 537	61 063	24.8%	56 060	22.7%	50 236	19.3%	167 359	64.2%	58 973	75.2%	(14.8%)
Service charges - other	187	241	429	229.2%	(58)	(31.2%)	154	64.1%	525	218.4%	336	928.0%	(54.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	46 349	44 461	7 767	16.8%	9 135	19.7%	7 545	17.0%	24 447	55.0%	9 507	57.8%	(20.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	50 058	43 114	12 853	25.7%	1 146	2.3%	8 059	18.7%	22 058	51.2%	4 032	48.5%	(9.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	242 179	267 619	67 816	28.0%	66 313	27.4%	63 278	23.6%	197 407	73.8%	87 223	93.3%	(27.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	97 279	90 730	2 155	2.2%	2 496	2.6%	2 781	3.1%	7 432	8.2%	4 434	16.4%	(37.3%)
Licences and permits	25 160	21 869	6 461	25.7%	4 495	17.9%	5 649	25.8%	16 605	75.9%	4 236	112.3%	33.4%
Agency services	21 911	27 330	1 930	8.8%	2 675	12.2%	2 751	10.1%	7 355	26.9%	8 595	62.8%	(68.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	1 871 341	1 827 776	686 378	36.7%	520 961	27.8%	271 099	14.8%	1 478 437	80.9%	485 623	84.9%	(44.2%)
Other own revenue	162 196	160 392	35 609	22.0%	58 968	36.4%	28 193	17.6%	122 769	76.5%	28 983	41.8%	(2.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	58 077	48 591	706	1.2%	4 531	7.8%	6 721	13.8%	11 958	24.6%	996	2.4%	(574.8%)
Operating Expenditure	7 322 086	7 167 500	1 473 233	20.1%	1 489 992	20.3%	1 138 187	15.9%	4 101 412	57.2%	1 292 588	58.0%	(11.9%)
Employee related costs	2 653 686	2 584 983	555 543	20.9%	621 008	23.4%	507 732	19.6%	1 684 283	65.2%	562 128	67.9%	(9.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	167 590	165 825	40 418	24.1%	39 114	23.3%	35 566	21.4%	115 098	69.4%	45 169	69.9%	(21.3%)
Debt impairment	501 256	439 653	231 035	46.1%	3 582	7%	(6 883)	(1.6%)	227 734	51.8%	8 470	52.7%	(181.3%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	593 445	570 952	21 154	3.6%	13 164	2.2%	4 165	7%	38 483	6.7%	5 809	5.6%	(28.3%)
Finance charges	83 432	107 633	13 972	16.7%	33 921	40.7%	15 121	14.0%	63 014	58.5%	10 621	66.3%	42.4%
Bulk purchases	1 706 663	1 681 127	333 096	19.5%	386 761	22.7%	302 270	18.0%	1 022 127	60.8%	343 471	58.7%	(12.0%)
Other Materials	289 585	278 888	50 896	17.6%	71 084	24.5%	60 823	21.8%	182 803	65.5%	56 928	54.7%	6.8%
Contracted services	350 879	381 054	58 540	16.7%	90 115	25.7%	57 853	15.2%	206 508	54.2%	85 808	50.2%	(32.6%)
Transfers and grants	75 424	54 420	14 362	19.0%	17 327	23.0%	20 156	37.0%	51 844	95.3%	19 370	97.6%	4.1%
Other expenditure	899 804	902 645	154 272	17.1%	213 889	23.8%	141 361	15.7%	509 522	56.4%	154 525	59.9%	(8.5%)
Less on disposal of PPE	322	320	(54)	(16.6%)	26	7.9%	24	7.4%	(4)	(1.4%)	288	11.2%	(91.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(473 384)	(578 486)	663 476	10.2%	128 836	17.4%	223 893	13.9%	1 016 205	43.9%	1 479 283	46.6%	(15.7%)
Transfers recognised - capital	1 245 683	1 083 020	145 098	11.6%	178 127	14.3%	83 222	7.7%	406 446	37.5%	153 702	35.8%	(45.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	2 620	-	4 507	-	2 989	-	10 116	-	(17 069)	(45 066.1%)	(117.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	772 300	504 534	811 193	10.2%	311 470	17.4%	310 104	13.9%	1 432 767	43.9%	1 615 916	46.6%	(15.7%)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	772 300	504 534	811 193	10.2%	311 470	17.4%	310 104	13.9%	1 432 767	43.9%	1 615 916	46.6%	(15.7%)
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	772 300	504 534	811 193	10.2%	311 470	17.4%	310 104	13.9%	1 432 767	43.9%	1 615 916	46.6%	(15.7%)
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	772 300	504 534	811 193	10.2%	311 470	17.4%	310 104	13.9%	1 432 767	43.9%	1 615 916	46.6%	(15.7%)

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	1 433 466	1 316 127	145 928	10.2%	249 199	17.4%	182 759	13.9%	577 887	43.9%	216 705	46.6%	(15.7%)
Source of Finance	1 433 466	1 316 127	145 928	10.2%	249 199	17.4%	182 759	13.9%	577 887	43.9%	216 705	46.6%	(15.7%)
National Government	1 205 584	1 042 832	122 033	10.1%	225 850	18.7%	162 793	15.6%	510 676	49.0%	190 682	53.0%	(14.6%)
Provincial Government	62 865	80 248	4 961	7.9%	4 827	7.7%	5 273	6.6%	15 061	18.8%	1 229	7.7%	329.0%
District Municipality	-	-	877	-	-	-	-	-	877	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	1 268 450	1 123 130	127 871	10.1%	230 676	18.2%	168 066	15.0%	526 613	46.9%	191 911	51.3%	(12.4%)
Borrowing	1	26 295	-	-	73	5 622.2%	11 973	7.5%	2 046	7.8%	-	-	1.3%
Internally generated funds	164 859	166 702	14 229	8.6%	18 264	11.1%	12 651	7.6%	45 144	27.1%	24 794	29.5%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	156	-	3 829	2 456.7%	185	118.9%	69	-	4 083	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 433 466	1 316 127	145 928	10.2%	249 199	17.4%	182 759	13.9%	577 887	43.9%	216 705	46.6%	(15.7%)
Governance and Administration	58 871	151 406	5 911	10.0%	20 143	34.2%	20 747	13.7%	46 801	30.9%	5 636	15.7%	268.1%
Executive & Council	15 566	108 075	4 384	28.2%	14 000	89.9%	16 780	15.5%	35 163	32.5%	3 569	27.3%	370.2%
Budget & Treasury Office	42 898	34 480	604	1.4%	2 105	4.9%	2 137	6.2%	4 847	14.1%	2 060	7.1%	3.7%
Corporate Services	406	8 51	923	227.5%	4 038	994.8%	1 830	20.7%	6 791	76.7%	8	81.1%	24 272.3%
Community & Public Safety	60 237	42 681	6 106	10.1%	9 721	16.1%	5 269	12.3%	21 097	49.4%	8 761	27.8%	(39.9%)
Community & Social Services	19 204	17 303	3 076	16.0%	8 673	45.2%	4 247	24.5%	15 996	92.4%	5 701	46.4%	(25.5%)
Sport And Recreation	35 120	24 176	1 284	3.7%	1 028	2.9%	902	3.7%	3 214	13.3%	2 266	16.2%	(60.2%)
Public Safety	5 838	1 123	1 746	29.9%	-	-	110	9.7%	1 856	164.7%	794	44.2%	(86.2%)
Housing	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	65	65	-	-	21	32.2%	10	15.7%	31	47.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	339 995	199 302	27 973	8.2%	48 682	14.3%	27 851	14.0%	104 507	52.4%	58 483	53.6%	(52.4%)
Planning and Development	21 646	40 988	6 676	30.8%	13 529	62.5%	6 653	16.2%	26 859	65.5%	1 867	11.3%	256.4%
Road Transport	317 488	157 528	21 297	6.7%	35 151	11.1%	21 173	13.4%	77 621	49.3%	56 616	63.0%	(62.6%)
Environmental Protection	862	787	-	-	2	2%	25	3.2%	27	3.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	970 282	922 644	105 931	10.9%	170 647	17.6%	128 891	14.0%	405 468	43.9%	142 781	48.9%	(9.7%)
Electricity	167 351	188 576	39 587	23.7%	46 301	27.7%	21 956	11.6%	107 844	57.2%	23 959	36.9%	(8.4%)
Water	588 668	513 843	44 012	7.5%	67 564	11.5%	69 719	13.6%	181 295	35.3%	96 512	50.2%	(27.8%)
Waste Water Management	212 219	216 672	22 082	10.4%	56 702	26.7%	35 910	16.6%	114 695	52.9%	21 424	58.1%	67.6%
Waste Management	2 045	3 573	250	12.2%	79	3.9%	1 305	36.					

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	7 306 601	7 337 554	2 003 066	27.4%	1 864 575	25.5%	1 595 612	21.7%	5 463 253	74.5%	1 811 189	74.7%	(11.9%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	920 161	857 522	204 618	22.2%	231 875	25.2%	152 933	17.8%	589 427	68.7%	158 178	63.3%	(3.3%)	
Service charges	2 767 962	2 602 198	546 296	19.7%	555 403	20.1%	536 184	20.6%	1 637 883	62.9%	571 272	60.1%	(6.1%)	
Other revenue	293 255	350 600	175 108	59.7%	254 406	86.8%	187 151	53.4%	618 665	175.9%	162 661	142.6%	15.5%	
Government - operating	1 868 925	2 049 384	679 308	36.3%	535 070	28.6%	346 063	16.9%	1 560 441	76.2%	449 070	88.9%	(22.9%)	
Government - capital	1 278 349	1 174 263	341 217	26.7%	236 271	18.5%	323 798	27.6%	901 286	76.8%	385 257	77.1%	(16.0%)	
Interest	177 918	304 542	56 518	31.8%	51 549	29.0%	49 483	16.2%	157 551	51.7%	85 342	87.8%	(42.0%)	
Dividends	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(6 039 529)	(6 020 503)	(1 603 490)	26.5%	(1 487 386)	24.6%	(1 140 859)	18.9%	(4 231 735)	70.3%	(1 361 126)	78.0%	(16.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	(5 926 411)	(5 833 813)	(1 580 639)	26.7%	(1 449 095)	24.5%	(1 125 670)	19.3%	(4 155 404)	71.2%	(1 326 124)	77.5%	(15.1%)	
Finance charges	(22 722)	(122 146)	(7 323)	10.1%	(12 454)	33.6%	(12 187)	10.0%	(43 964)	36.0%	(8 656)	61.4%	40.8%	
Transfers and grants	(40 396)	(64 544)	(15 528)	38.4%	(13 837)	34.3%	(3 001)	4.7%	(32 366)	50.1%	(26 346)	127.8%	(88.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 267 072	1 317 051	399 576	31.5%	377 189	29.8%	454 753	34.5%	1 231 518	93.5%	450 063	62.2%	1.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	241 783	219 477	8 572	3.5%	9 600	4.0%	30 787	14.0%	48 960	22.3%	23 377	147.7%	31.7%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	61 885	38 910	14 983	24.2%	22 249	36.0%	30 702	78.9%	67 924	174.6%	12 204	46.6%	151.6%	
Decrease in non-current debtors	115 768	182 909	(6 151)	(5.3%)	(24 882)	(21.5%)	13 060	7.1%	(17 973)	(9.8%)	(7 478)	(73.4%)	(270.1%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	64 430	14	10 603	16.5%	13 181	20.5%	5 720	41 323.9%	29 504	213 147.1%	14 454	153.9%	(60.4%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(300)	(2 355)	(10 863)	3 620.9%	(948)	316.0%	(18 695)	793.7%	(30 506)	1 295.2%	4 395	153.7%	(525.4%)	
Payments	(1 402 424)	(1 298 350)	(202 186)	14.4%	(251 838)	18.0%	(135 513)	10.4%	(589 536)	45.4%	(205 310)	40.5%	(34.0%)	
Capital assets	(1 402 424)	(1 298 350)	(202 186)	14.4%	(251 838)	18.0%	(135 513)	10.4%	(589 536)	45.4%	(205 310)	40.5%	(34.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 160 641)	(1 078 873)	(193 614)	16.7%	(242 238)	20.9%	(104 725)	9.7%	(540 577)	50.1%	(181 933)	35.7%	(42.4%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	3 808	5 554	1 235	32.4%	106	2.8%	31	6%	1 372	24.7%	(152)	3.5%	(120.2%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/renovating	3 537	3 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	271	2 027	1 235	456.0%	106	39.1%	31	1.5%	1 372	67.7%	(152)	16.7%	(120.2%)	
Payments	(49 885)	(26 090)	(3 831)	7.7%	(11 631)	23.3%	(4 940)	18.9%	(20 402)	78.2%	(9 615)	41.8%	(48.6%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(49 885)	(26 090)	(3 831)	7.7%	(11 631)	23.3%	(4 940)	18.9%	(20 402)	78.2%	(9 615)	41.8%	(48.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(46 077)	(20 536)	(2 596)	5.6%	(11 525)	25.0%	(4 910)	23.9%	(19 030)	92.7%	(9 767)	78.5%	(49.7%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	60 353	217 642	203 366	337.0%	123 426	204.5%	345 119	158.6%	671 911	308.7%	258 363	464.4%	33.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	388 244	379 696	341 786	88.0%	545 152	140.4%	672 203	177.0%	341 786	90.0%	546 894	108.7%	22.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	448 598	597 338	545 152	121.5%	668 578	149.0%	1 017 321	170.3%	1 013 697	169.7%	805 257	180.9%	26.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	30 482	3.6%	36 132	4.2%	34 030	4.0%	754 738	88.2%	855 382	21.0%	-	-	108 220
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	49 853	14.7%	29 876	6.3%	17 581	3.7%	356 700	75.3%	474 011	11.7%	-	-	53 516
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(3 030)	(3%)	38 257	3.5%	21 483	2.0%	1 024 197	94.8%	1 090 906	26.6%	-	-	191 424
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	12 446	3.8%	10 393	3.1%	8 850	2.7%	299 903	90.4%	331 591	8.2%	-	-	29 946
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	15 870	4.7%	10 715	3.2%	9 363	2.8%	303 301	89.4%	339 249	8.3%	-	-	24 168
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 183	1.8%	1 120	1.7%	977	1.5%	62 793	95.0%	66 072	1.6%	-	-	11 020
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	15 797	2.3%	16 114	2.4%	14 949	2.2%	630 221	93.1%	677 081	16.7%	-	-	85 413
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 931	1.7%	9 269	4.0%	5 989	2.6%	210 537	91.6%	229 726	5.7%	-	-	57 897
Total By Income Source	146 533	3.6%	151 876	3.7%	113 221	2.8%	3 652 389	89.9%	4 064 018	100.0%	-	-	561 605
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	25 570	2.8%	22 093	2.4%	13 358	1.5%	851 710	93.3%	912 732	22.5%	-	-	192 468
Commercial	78 016	14.8%	28 210	5.4%	16 281	3.1%	404 010	76.7%	526 518	13.0%	-	-	76 160
Households	98 682	4.1%	88 269	3.6%	71 481	2.9%	2 173 842	89.4%	2 432 273	59.8%	-	-	270 968
Other	(55 735)	(29.0%)	13 304	6.9%	12 100	6.3%	222 827	115.8%	192 495	4.7%	-	-	22 009
Total By Customer Group	146 533	3.6%	151 876	3.7%	113 221	2.8%	3 652 389	89.9%	4 064 018	100.0%	-	-	561 605

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	61 362	10.2%	21 906	3.7%	25 054	4.2%	490 805	81.9%	599 127	55.9%
Bulk Water	41 564	14.5%	6 853	2.4%	4 601	1.6%	233 173	81.5%	286 192	26.7%
PAYE deductions	10 301	76.4%	1 124	8.3%	369	2.7%	1 683	12.5%	13 477	1.3%
VAT (output less input)	10 054	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 054	.9%
Pensions / Retirement	7 841	61.4%	813	6.4%	824	6.5%	3 288	25.8%	12 766	1.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	28 729	39.8%	7 453	10.3%	5 316	7.4%	30 660	42.5%	72 158	6.7%
Auditor-General	(4 842)	(16.0%)	1 354	4.7%	3 901	13.5%	28 341	97.9%	28 954	2.7%
Other	4 791	9.9%	554	1.1%	1 588	3.3%	41 364	85.6%	48 297	4.5%
Total	160 001	14.9%	40 057	3.7%	41 653	3.9%	829 314	77.4%	1 071 025	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	284 176	284 176	94 314	33.2%	135 817	47.8%	57 914	20.4%	288 045	101.4%	74 230	89.7%	(22.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	17 305	17 305	422	2.4%	1 151	6.7%	1 311	7.6%	2 885	16.7%	2 529	18.6%	(48.1%)	
Service charges	13 239	13 239	3 006	22.7%	2 672	20.2%	4 629	35.0%	10 307	77.9%	3 901	30.1%	18.7%	
Other revenue	2 521	2 521	308	12.2%	28 303	1122.6%	434	17.2%	29 045	1152.0%	257	69.7%	68.8%	
Government - operating	133 787	133 787	56 175	42.0%	38 131	28.5%	33 338	24.9%	127 644	95.4%	32 788	55.4%	1.7%	
Government - capital	116 324	116 324	34 306	29.5%	65 483	56.3%	18 053	15.5%	117 842	101.3%	34 482	152.2%	(47.6%)	
Interest	1 000	1 000	96	9.6%	78	7.8%	149	14.9%	323	32.3%	273	8.3%	(45.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(145 349)	(145 349)	(30 321)	20.9%	(62 849)	43.2%	(28 727)	19.8%	(121 897)	83.9%	(57 768)	112.9%	(50.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(140 865)	(140 865)	(30 239)	21.5%	(61 690)	43.8%	(27 676)	19.6%	(119 604)	84.9%	(56 880)	115.0%	(51.3%)	
Finance charges	(269)	(269)	(82)	30.6%	(342)	127.1%	(184)	68.3%	(608)	226.0%	(66)	107.1%	179.6%	
Transfers and grants	(4 215)	(4 215)	-	-	(817)	19.4%	(867)	20.6%	(1 684)	40.0%	(822)	42.1%	5.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	138 827	138 827	63 993	46.1%	72 969	52.6%	29 187	21.0%	166 149	119.7%	16 462	65.9%	77.3%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(120 535)	(120 535)	(38 277)	31.8%	(50 181)	41.6%	(12 334)	10.2%	(100 792)	83.6%	(11 962)	55.0%	3.1%	
Capital assets	(120 535)	(120 535)	(38 277)	31.8%	(50 181)	41.6%	(12 334)	10.2%	(100 792)	83.6%	(11 962)	55.0%	3.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(120 535)	(120 535)	(38 277)	31.8%	(50 181)	41.6%	(12 334)	10.2%	(100 792)	83.6%	(11 962)	55.0%	3.1%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	18 293	18 293	25 716	140.6%	22 787	124.6%	16 853	92.1%	65 357	357.3%	4 500	113.4%	274.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 340	2 340	(8 319)	(355.5%)	17 398	743.4%	40 185	1 717.2%	(8 319)	(355.5%)	26 398	(4.0%)	52.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 633	20 633	17 398	84.3%	40 185	194.8%	57 038	276.4%	57 038	276.4%	30 898	(7 632.7%)	84.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tebogo Tlhoale	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	Ms Masego Valentine Beke	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	444 224	467 254	147 618	33.2%	118 770	26.7%	133 873	28.7%	400 261	85.7%	109 220	84.5%	22.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 968	35 734	15 527	40.9%	7 420	19.5%	6 694	18.7%	29 637	82.9%	7 292	84.9%	(8.2%)	
Service charges	117 807	120 929	29 792	25.3%	29 269	24.8%	34 014	28.1%	93 076	77.0%	30 568	77.6%	11.3%	
Other revenue	16 174	30 265	1 653	10.2%	1 832	11.3%	8 055	26.5%	11 520	38.1%	5 640	73.4%	42.5%	
Government - operating	166 052	166 052	57 334	34.5%	48 446	29.2%	36 585	22.0%	142 364	85.7%	30 263	88.3%	20.9%	
Government - capital	94 432	102 375	40 703	43.1%	29 500	31.2%	46 534	45.5%	116 737	114.0%	33 672	91.7%	38.2%	
Interest	11 792	11 899	2 614	22.2%	2 303	19.5%	2 012	16.9%	6 929	58.2%	1 785	69.5%	12.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(365 237)	(347 294)	(96 455)	26.4%	(82 392)	22.6%	(85 654)	24.7%	(264 501)	76.2%	(64 227)	67.1%	33.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(359 772)	(339 075)	(96 420)	26.8%	(80 968)	22.5%	(84 005)	24.8%	(261 392)	77.1%	(62 523)	67.0%	34.4%	
Finance charges	(5 414)	(8 164)	(28)	5%	(1 409)	26.0%	(1 645)	20.2%	(3 082)	37.8%	(1 704)	74.4%	(3.5%)	
Transfers and grants	(50)	(55)	(7)	14.6%	(15)	29.5%	(5)	8.4%	(27)	48.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	78 988	119 960	51 163	64.8%	36 378	46.1%	48 219	40.2%	135 760	113.2%	44 993	165.8%	7.2%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	62 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	62 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(100 176)	(106 200)	(18 492)	18.5%	(40 638)	40.6%	(32 721)	30.8%	(91 851)	86.5%	(18 692)	70.9%	75.1%	
Capital assets	(100 176)	(106 200)	(18 492)	18.5%	(40 638)	40.6%	(32 721)	30.8%	(91 851)	86.5%	(18 692)	70.9%	75.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(38 157)	(106 200)	(18 492)	48.5%	(40 638)	106.5%	(32 721)	30.8%	(91 851)	86.5%	(18 692)	105.2%	75.1%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(4 550)	-	(48)	1.1%	(828)	18.2%	(50)	-	(926)	-	(2 207)	85.7%	(97.7%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(4 550)	-	(48)	1.1%	(828)	18.2%	(50)	-	(926)	-	(2 207)	85.7%	(97.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 550)	-	(48)	1.1%	(828)	18.2%	(50)	-	(926)	-	(2 207)	85.9%	(97.7%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	36 281	13 760	32 623	89.9%	(5 088)	(14.0%)	15 447	112.3%	42 983	312.4%	24 094	2 797.6%	(35.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 606	11 688	11 063	424.5%	43 686	1 676.2%	38 598	330.2%	11 063	94.7%	24 962	388.0%	54.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	38 887	25 448	43 686	112.3%	38 598	99.3%	54 046	212.4%	54 046	212.4%	49 056	1 882.3%	10.2%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 539	18.2%	953	11.2%	839	9.9%	5 141	60.7%	8 473	7.4%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 849	37.5%	1 169	11.4%	628	6.1%	4 629	45.0%	10 276	9.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 271	3.6%	579	1.6%	432	1.2%	33 178	93.6%	35 459	31.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	838	4.6%	553	3.0%	512	2.8%	16 385	89.6%	18 288	16.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	590	4.8%	378	3.1%	320	2.6%	10 984	89.5%	12 272	10.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	533	3.0%	516	2.9%	507	2.9%	16 003	91.1%	17 559	15.4%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	594	5.2%	1 130	9.8%	545	4.7%	9 214	80.2%	11 482	10.1%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 213	8.1%	5 278	4.6%	3 783	3.3%	95 533	83.9%	113 808	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	596	3.9%	246	1.6%	276	1.8%	14 141	92.7%	15 259	13.4%	-	-	-
Commercial	5 247	31.4%	1 765	10.6%	718	4.3%	8 967	53.7%	16 698	14.7%	-	-	-
Households	3 126	4.4%	3 059	4.3%	2 527	3.6%	62 069	87.7%	70 780	62.2%	-	-	-
Other	244	2.2%	208	1.9%	262	2.4%	10 356	93.6%	11 070	9.7%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 213	8.1%	5 278	4.6%	3 783	3.3%	95 533	83.9%	113 808	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 958	100.0%	31 958	81.0%
Bulk Water	2 875	53.1%	509	9.4%	509	9.4%	1 526	28.2%	5 419	13.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	936	45.1%	-	-	1 138	54.9%	2 074	5.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 875	7.3%	1 445	3.7%	509	1.3%	34 622	87.8%	39 451	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Martin Tsatsimpe	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	Mr Kagiso Bophelo Noko	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2018/19 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	436 563	308 099	97 226	22.3%	85 221	19.5%	72 689	23.6%	255 136	82.8%	88 016	47.0%	(17.4%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	55 188	38 563	4 299	7.8%	5 334	9.7%	4 680	12.1%	14 313	37.1%	15 204	72.6%	(69.2%)	
Service charges	261 475	175 936	44 852	17.2%	25 410	9.7%	27 508	15.6%	97 770	55.6%	50 657	38.4%	(45.7%)	
Other revenue	7 350	10 786	19 113	260.0%	54 477	741.2%	40 497	375.5%	114 087	1 057.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	37 069	33 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	602	102.4%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	75 482	49 145	28 963	38.4%	-	-	-	-	28 963	58.9%	21 554	79.4%	(100.0%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(470 011)	(414 501)	(72 997)	15.5%	(84 804)	18.0%	(71 822)	17.3%	(229 623)	55.4%	(87 759)	57.7%	(18.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	(466 926)	(405 025)	(72 997)	15.6%	(84 804)	18.2%	(71 822)	17.7%	(229 623)	56.7%	(87 759)	61.6%	(18.2%)	
Finance charges	(3 085)	(9 476)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(33 447)	(106 402)	24 229	(72.4%)	417	(1.2%)	867	(8%)	25 514	(24.0%)	257	13.8%	237.3%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	119 142	192 714	10 491	8.8%	18 202	15.3%	26 305	13.6%	54 998	28.5%	11 000	-	139.1%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	20 000	12 000	10 491	52.5%	18 202	91.0%	26 305	219.2%	54 998	458.3%	11 000	-	139.1%	
Decrease in non-current debtors	99 142	180 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(75 482)	(84 225)	(34 795)	46.1%	(20 363)	27.0%	(5 807)	6.9%	(60 965)	72.4%	(4 400)	24.7%	32.0%	
Capital assets	(75 482)	(84 225)	(34 795)	46.1%	(20 363)	27.0%	(5 807)	6.9%	(60 965)	72.4%	(4 400)	24.7%	32.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	43 660	108 489	(24 304)	(55.7%)	(2 161)	(5.0%)	20 498	18.9%	(5 967)	(5.5%)	6 600	14.3%	210.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(12 094)	(6 719)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(12 094)	(6 719)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(12 094)	(6 719)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 881)	(4 632)	(75)	4.0%	(1 744)	92.7%	21 366	(461.2%)	19 546	(422.0%)	6 857	14.5%	211.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 084	5 339	5 339	130.7%	5 264	128.9%	3 519	65.9%	5 339	100.0%	173	71.8%	1 934.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 202	707	5 264	239.0%	3 519	159.8%	24 885	3 521.7%	24 885	3 521.7%	7 030	21.7%	254.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(16 869)	(33.1%)	5 816	11.4%	2 018	4.0%	60 008	117.7%	50 973	24.8%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 580	3.6%	6 610	9.2%	2 621	3.6%	60 019	83.6%	71 830	34.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(45 678)	(98.9%)	7 539	16.3%	6 473	14.0%	77 867	168.5%	46 200	22.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(2 201)	(27.8%)	454	8.3%	537	6.8%	9 927	112.8%	7 917	3.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 303	6.2%	1 818	4.9%	1 452	3.9%	31 717	85.1%	37 290	18.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	(0.08%)	-	-	-	-	3	208.0%	1	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	(15)	(14.6%)	-	-	-	-	2	(14.6%)	(13)	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(8 889)	107.1%	139	(1.7%)	150	(1.8%)	300	(3.6%)	(8 301)	(4.0%)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(68 770)	(33.4%)	22 576	11.0%	13 250	6.4%	238 842	116.0%	205 898	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	133	3.2%	174	4.2%	164	4.0%	3 662	88.6%	4 134	2.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	33	4.6%	57	8.0%	68	9.5%	552	77.9%	709	.3%	-	-	-
Households	(8 245)	(4.7%)	12 953	7.4%	6 296	3.6%	163 766	93.7%	174 770	84.9%	-	-	-
Other	(60 691)	(230.9%)	9 392	35.7%	6 722	25.6%	70 861	269.6%	26 285	12.8%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(68 770)	(33.4%)	22 576	11.0%	13 250	6.4%	238 842	116.0%	205 898	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr KJ Lesorwane	053 723 6000
Financial Manager	Mr Ndabahlhetwa Moses Grond	053 723 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	100 409	242 555	55 092	54.9%	30 901	30.8%	25 882	10.7%	111 874	46.1%	23 991	110.9%	7.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	6 133	9 571	15 413	251.3%	514	8.4%	1 674	17.5%	17 401	183.9%	2 977	271.6%	(43.8%)
Government - operating	94 024	230 659	39 660	42.2%	29 974	31.9%	23 908	10.4%	93 542	40.6%	21 000	103.2%	13.8%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	252	2 325	19	7.5%	412	163.6%	300	12.9%	731	31.4%	15	23.1%	1 941.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(97 831)	(91 699)	(26 671)	27.3%	(31 706)	32.4%	(22 002)	24.0%	(80 379)	87.7%	(20 049)	82.1%	9.7%
Suppliers and employees	(97 631)	(91 400)	(26 473)	27.1%	(31 509)	32.3%	(22 002)	24.1%	(79 984)	87.5%	(20 049)	82.1%	9.7%
Finance charges	-	-	(198)	-	(198)	-	-	-	(395)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(200)	(299)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 578	150 856	28 421	1 102.5%	(806)	(31.3%)	3 880	2.6%	31 495	20.9%	3 942	(83.7%)	(1.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	(2 055)	(28 138)	-	(826)	-	(3 201)	155.8%	(32 165)	1 565.0%	(2 156)	13.3%	48.5%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(2 055)	(28 138)	-	(826)	-	(3 201)	155.8%	(32 165)	1 565.0%	(2 156)	34.9%	48.5%
Payments	(770)	(808)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(770)	(808)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(770)	(2 864)	(28 138)	3 654.3%	(826)	107.3%	(3 201)	111.8%	(32 165)	1 123.2%	(2 156)	14.4%	48.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 808	147 993	283	15.7%	(1 632)	(90.2%)	679	.5%	(670)	(.5%)	1 787	19 022.7%	(62.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	219	97	97	44.5%	380	173.7%	(1 251)	(1 284.6%)	97	100.0%	11 867	100.0%	(110.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 027	148 090	380	18.8%	(1 251)	(61.7%)	(573)	(4%)	(573)	(4%)	13 654	6 241.0%	(104.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	15	.1%	-	-	10 428	99.9%	10 444	91.5%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(140)	(14.5%)	274	28.3%	85	8.8%	750	77.4%	969	8.5%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(140)	(1.2%)	290	2.5%	85	.7%	11 178	97.9%	11 413	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	264	2.6%	77	.8%	9 811	96.6%	10 152	89.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(140)	(11.1%)	26	2.1%	8	.6%	1 367	108.4%	1 261	11.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(140)	(1.2%)	290	2.5%	85	.7%	11 178	97.9%	11 413	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	948	49.6%	-	-	963	50.4%	1 911	33.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(44)	(13.3%)	100	30.2%	(5)	(1.5%)	280	84.6%	331	5.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	8	68.6%	-	-	4	31.4%	11	2%
Other	469	13.6%	179	5.2%	(147)	(4.3%)	2 951	85.5%	3 452	60.5%
Total	425	7.5%	1 235	21.7%	(152)	(2.7%)	4 197	73.6%	5 705	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D H Molaole	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Mrs Moroane GP	053 712 8770

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	87 531	74 129	28 498	32.6%	24 212	27.7%	15 169	20.5%	67 879	91.6%	34 697	101.0%	(56.3%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 946	10 046	3 257	29.8%	1 973	18.0%	1 237	12.3%	6 467	64.4%	922	98.1%	34.1%	
Service charges	24 131	28 031	5 225	21.7%	5 966	24.7%	5 266	18.8%	16 458	58.7%	4 784	77.1%	10.1%	
Other revenue	4 668	3 421	4 419	94.7%	5 761	123.4%	7 627	222.9%	17 806	520.4%	3 759	353.2%	102.9%	
Government - operating	19 071	20 446	8 667	45.4%	7 012	36.8%	39	2%	15 718	76.9%	4 286	100.5%	(99.1%)	
Government - capital	26 587	11 729	6 929	26.1%	3 500	13.2%	1 000	8.5%	11 429	97.4%	20 947	93.6%	(95.2%)	
Interest	2 128	455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(55 845)	(57 336)	(21 326)	38.2%	(23 720)	42.5%	(12 962)	22.6%	(58 008)	101.2%	(32 641)	167.0%	(60.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(55 845)	(57 336)	(21 132)	37.8%	(23 120)	41.4%	(12 711)	22.3%	(57 023)	99.5%	(32 301)	164.8%	(60.5%)	
Finance charges	-	-	(71)	-	(75)	-	(3)	-	(149)	-	(6)	-	(43.8%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	(123)	-	(524)	-	(188)	-	(835)	-	(335)	-	(43.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31 686	16 793	7 172	22.6%	492	1.6%	2 207	13.1%	9 871	58.8%	2 056	18.6%	7.3%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	162	162	24	14.8%	9	5.7%	156	96.0%	189	116.5%	440	(733.2%)	(64.7%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	24	-	9	-	156	-	189	-	440	-	(64.7%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	162	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(26 662)	(11 976)	(5 804)	21.8%	(708)	2.7%	(2 382)	19.9%	(8 895)	74.3%	(2 536)	19.5%	(6.1%)	
Capital assets	(26 662)	(11 976)	(5 804)	21.8%	(708)	2.7%	(2 382)	19.9%	(8 895)	74.3%	(2 536)	19.5%	(6.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(26 500)	(11 814)	(5 780)	21.8%	(699)	2.6%	(2 227)	18.8%	(8 706)	73.7%	(2 096)	16.2%	6.2%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	(65)	408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(65)	408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(703)	(703)	(438)	62.3%	(438)	62.3%	(439)	62.5%	(1 315)	187.1%	(436)	-	8%	
Repayment of borrowing	(703)	(703)	(438)	62.3%	(438)	62.3%	(439)	62.5%	(1 315)	187.1%	(436)	-	8%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(768)	(295)	(438)	57.0%	(438)	57.0%	(439)	149.2%	(1 315)	446.4%	(436)	(127.6%)	8%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 419	4 685	954	21.6%	(645)	(14.6%)	(459)	(9.8%)	(149)	(3.2%)	(476)	(8.3%)	(3.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	245	245	289	118.1%	1 244	507.8%	599	244.7%	289	118.1%	822	(26.1%)	(27.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 664	4 930	1 244	26.7%	599	12.9%	140	2.8%	140	2.8%	346	141.2%	(59.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	453	2.1%	471	2.2%	554	2.5%	20 391	93.2%	21 869	29.4%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	489	10.7%	261	5.7%	154	3.4%	3 651	80.1%	4 556	6.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	178	1.1%	233	1.5%	230	1.5%	14 921	95.9%	15 562	20.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	322	2.8%	269	2.3%	289	2.5%	10 734	92.4%	11 615	15.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	300	2.3%	263	2.1%	305	2.4%	11 923	93.2%	12 791	17.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	(60.9%)	-	-	-	-	3	160.9%	2	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(126)	(1.6%)	71	9%	60	8%	7 888	99.9%	7 893	10.6%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 615	2.2%	1 567	2.1%	1 592	2.1%	69 512	93.6%	74 287	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	109	6.1%	26	1.5%	24	1.4%	1 626	91.1%	1 785	2.4%	-	-	-
Commercial	540	14.7%	48	1.3%	43	1.2%	3 051	82.9%	3 682	5.0%	-	-	-
Households	1 573	2.6%	757	1.3%	612	1.0%	56 988	95.1%	59 930	80.7%	-	-	-
Other	(607)	(6.8%)	736	8.3%	914	10.3%	7 847	88.3%	8 889	12.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 615	2.2%	1 567	2.1%	1 592	2.1%	69 512	93.6%	74 287	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	41	1.8%	25	1.1%	1 168	50.9%	1 059	46.2%	2 293	58.7%
Bulk Water	64	48.4%	68	51.6%	-	-	-	-	132	3.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	803	58.2%	114	8.3%	4	3%	458	33.2%	1 379	35.3%
Auditor-General	5	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3%
Other	44	46.5%	-	-	49	52.1%	1	1.4%	94	2.4%
Total	957	24.5%	207	5.3%	1 221	31.3%	1 519	38.9%	3 904	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114
Financial Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	255 954	271 064	86 802	33.9%	69 763	27.3%	77 066	28.4%	233 631	86.2%	84 995	97.1%	(9.3%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	44 179	44 179	11 526	26.1%	13 553	30.7%	9 209	20.8%	34 287	77.6%	6 431	45.2%	43.2%	
Service charges	126 465	127 195	32 465	25.7%	31 006	24.5%	30 888	24.3%	94 379	74.2%	28 522	70.5%	6.3%	
Other revenue	10 101	6 013	9 107	90.2%	3 533	35.0%	9 582	159.3%	22 221	369.5%	19 170	744.4%	(50.0%)	
Government - operating	47 927	47 927	21 091	44.0%	15 089	31.5%	11 279	23.5%	47 459	99.0%	15 942	112.5%	(29.2%)	
Government - capital	23 384	38 189	10 200	43.6%	4 000	17.1%	16 085	42.1%	30 285	79.3%	12 441	83.0%	27.2%	
Interest	3 899	7 560	2 394	61.4%	2 582	66.2%	24	0.3%	5 000	66.1%	2 289	314.7%	(99.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(232 084)	(218 653)	(76 864)	33.1%	(65 696)	28.3%	(54 365)	24.9%	(196 925)	90.1%	(80 116)	100.5%	(32.1%)	
Suppliers and employees	(232 084)	(218 653)	(76 864)	33.1%	(65 696)	28.3%	(54 365)	24.9%	(196 925)	90.1%	(80 116)	100.9%	(32.1%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 870	52 411	9 938	41.6%	4 067	17.0%	22 701	43.3%	36 706	70.0%	4 879	73.3%	365.3%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	5 961	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(1 039)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(23 384)	(53 178)	(5 417)	23.2%	(3 509)	15.0%	(4 734)	8.9%	(13 660)	25.7%	(5 025)	35.5%	(5.8%)	
Capital assets	(23 384)	(53 178)	(5 417)	23.2%	(3 509)	15.0%	(4 734)	8.9%	(13 660)	25.7%	(5 025)	35.5%	(5.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(17 423)	(46 178)	(5 417)	31.1%	(3 509)	20.1%	(4 734)	10.3%	(13 660)	29.6%	(5 025)	42.1%	(5.8%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	5	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(244)	(4 364)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(244)	(4 364)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(239)	(4 326)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 208	1 907	4 521	72.8%	558	9.0%	17 967	942.2%	23 046	1 208.6%	(145)	(157.5%)	(12 449.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 708	10 708	1 115	10.4%	5 636	52.6%	6 194	57.8%	1 115	10.4%	11 389	29.8%	(45.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	16 916	12 615	5 636	33.3%	6 194	36.6%	24 161	191.5%	24 161	191.5%	11 244	180.5%	114.9%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 145	4.8%	1 585	3.6%	904	2.0%	39 696	89.5%	44 330	25.1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 648	7.4%	1 424	2.9%	572	1.2%	43 495	88.5%	49 138	27.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 618	7.1%	1 434	3.9%	774	2.1%	31 797	86.8%	36 623	20.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	887	7.2%	454	3.7%	241	2.0%	10 721	87.1%	12 303	7.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 228	4.8%	697	2.7%	413	1.6%	23 119	90.8%	25 457	14.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	157	1.7%	211	2.3%	169	1.9%	8 461	94.0%	8 998	5.1%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 683	6.0%	5 805	3.3%	3 073	1.7%	157 289	88.9%	176 850	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	723	26.5%	333	12.2%	231	8.5%	1 439	52.8%	2 726	1.5%	-	-	-
Commercial	3 688	6.3%	1 933	3.3%	949	1.6%	51 641	88.7%	58 210	32.9%	-	-	-
Households	6 272	5.4%	3 539	3.1%	1 893	1.6%	104 209	89.9%	115 913	65.5%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 683	6.0%	5 805	3.3%	3 073	1.7%	157 289	88.9%	176 850	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	6 475	8.1%	3 999	5.0%	2 710	3.4%	66 950	83.5%	80 135	35.7%
Bulk Water	6 076	4.3%	4 057	2.9%	1 899	1.4%	128 072	91.4%	140 104	62.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(1 251)	(57.1%)	(484)	(22.1%)	1 556	71.0%	2 369	108.2%	2 191	1.0%
Auditor-General	(250)	(11.8%)	(250)	(11.8%)	610	28.9%	2 001	94.8%	2 111	.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	11 050	4.9%	7 323	3.3%	6 776	3.0%	199 392	88.8%	224 541	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Samantha Titus	027 718 8150
Financial Manager	Mr Heinrich Cloete	027 718 8126

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	68 166	75 560	31 292	45.9%	30 428	44.6%	29 702	39.3%	91 422	121.0%	36 186	131.9%	(17.9%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 588	7 757	340	5.2%	2 238	34.0%	599	7.7%	3 177	41.0%	545	42.7%	9.9%	
Service charges	14 434	16 399	2 471	16.8%	3 096	21.5%	2 149	13.1%	7 667	46.7%	2 780	66.0%	(22.7%)	
Other revenue	290	2 030	12 260	427.6%	9 961	3 434.9%	10 815	532.8%	33 036	1 627.5%	12 783	3 251.5%	(15.4%)	
Government - operating	23 183	23 796	11 318	48.8%	7 830	33.8%	5 999	25.2%	25 146	105.7%	5 986	102.1%	2%	
Government - capital	19 567	21 473	4 950	25.3%	7 300	37.3%	10 138	47.2%	22 388	104.3%	14 087	97.8%	(28.0%)	
Interest	4 104	4 104	3	0.1%	3	0.1%	2	0.1%	8	0.2%	5	0.2%	(62.5%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(41 940)	(51 236)	(31 416)	74.9%	(29 891)	71.3%	(30 206)	59.0%	(91 513)	178.6%	(36 218)	191.7%	(16.6%)	
Suppliers and employees	(41 728)	(49 871)	(31 394)	75.2%	(29 868)	71.6%	(30 185)	60.5%	(91 447)	183.4%	(34 053)	175.8%	(11.4%)	
Finance charges	(212)	(1 365)	(23)	10.7%	(23)	10.7%	(20)	1.5%	(66)	4.8%	(24)	27.3%	(16.5%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 142)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 226	24 324	(125)	(5%)	537	2.0%	(504)	(2.1%)	(91)	(4%)	(33)	(1.3%)	1 445.1%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(19 567)	(21 473)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(19 567)	(21 473)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 567)	(21 473)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	(22)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(22)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(920)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(920)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(942)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 659	1 909	(125)	(1.9%)	537	8.1%	(504)	(26.4%)	(91)	(4.8%)	(33)	(17.7%)	1 445.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 917	6 668	180	9.4%	56	2.9%	593	8.9%	180	2.7%	97	4.4%	509.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 576	8 576	56	0.7%	593	6.9%	89	1.0%	89	1.0%	65	0.7%	38.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	417	2.0%	404	1.9%	424	2.0%	19 658	94.0%	20 903	24.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	304	4.3%	292	4.1%	232	3.3%	6 278	88.3%	7 107	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	521	1.7%	502	1.6%	447	1.4%	29 777	95.3%	31 247	36.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	154	3.2%	133	2.7%	121	2.5%	4 449	91.6%	4 857	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	174	2.0%	163	1.8%	156	1.8%	8 349	94.4%	8 841	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	128	1.0%	128	1.0%	126	1.0%	12 339	97.0%	12 721	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 697	2.0%	1 622	1.9%	1 507	1.8%	80 849	94.4%	85 675	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	160	5.5%	154	5.3%	143	5.0%	2 429	84.2%	2 886	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	215	3.0%	219	3.1%	182	2.5%	6 520	91.4%	7 135	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	930	1.8%	862	1.7%	830	1.6%	47 899	94.8%	50 521	59.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	393	1.6%	386	1.5%	352	1.4%	24 002	95.5%	25 133	29.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 697	2.0%	1 622	1.9%	1 507	1.8%	80 849	94.4%	85 675	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	955	5.8%	1 049	6.4%	107	0.7%	14 277	87.1%	16 388	62.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	319	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	1.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	279	13.4%	269	12.9%	268	12.9%	1 268	60.9%	2 084	8.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 529	51.6%	223	7.5%	8	0.3%	1 201	40.6%	2 961	11.3%
Auditor-General	(2 218)	(142.5%)	37	2.4%	52	3.3%	3 686	236.7%	1 557	5.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 882	100.0%	2 882	11.0%
Total	864	3.3%	1 577	6.0%	436	1.7%	23 315	89.0%	26 192	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012
Financial Manager	Ms Rose Cloete	027 652 8008

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	148 152	144 064	30 993	20.9%	27 872	18.8%	69 045	47.9%	127 911	88.8%	52 278	88.7%	32.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 066	7 055	1 632	23.1%	1 780	25.2%	1 265	17.9%	4 676	66.3%	1 076	57.9%	17.6%	
Service charges	46 832	44 378	8 782	18.8%	7 893	16.9%	8 803	19.8%	25 478	57.4%	8 101	54.2%	8.7%	
Other revenue	3 485	4 225	1 633	46.9%	2 449	70.3%	1 684	39.9%	5 766	136.5%	396	27.8%	325.8%	
Government - operating	27 213	27 213	11 815	43.4%	8 751	32.2%	6 107	22.4%	26 673	98.0%	5 561	95.1%	9.8%	
Government - capital	61 837	59 617	6 750	10.9%	6 686	10.8%	50 747	85.1%	64 183	107.7%	36 808	108.8%	37.9%	
Interest	1 719	1 576	381	22.2%	314	18.2%	439	27.8%	1 134	71.9%	336	-	30.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(81 128)	(94 538)	(31 311)	38.6%	(39 341)	48.5%	(52 038)	55.0%	(122 690)	129.8%	(22 689)	91.3%	129.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(81 128)	(94 538)	(31 311)	38.6%	(39 313)	48.5%	(50 954)	53.9%	(121 578)	128.6%	(22 669)	91.2%	124.8%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	(28)	-	(60)	-	(88)	-	(19)	-	212.3%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 024)	-	(1 024)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	67 024	49 526	(318)	(0.5%)	(11 469)	(17.1%)	17 007	34.3%	5 221	10.5%	29 589	86.4%	(42.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(62 203)	(61 480)	(4 447)	7.1%	(2 903)	4.7%	(9 958)	16.2%	(17 309)	28.2%	(20 910)	92.3%	(52.4%)	
Capital assets	(62 203)	(61 480)	(4 447)	7.1%	(2 903)	4.7%	(9 958)	16.2%	(17 309)	28.2%	(20 910)	92.3%	(52.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(62 203)	(61 480)	(4 447)	7.1%	(2 903)	4.7%	(9 958)	16.2%	(17 309)	28.2%	(20 910)	92.3%	(52.4%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	60	60	19	31.6%	28	46.5%	10	17.4%	57	95.5%	16	81.8%	(36.3%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	60	19	31.6%	28	46.5%	10	17.4%	57	95.5%	16	81.8%	(36.3%)	
Payments	(632)	14 983	-	-	(84)	13.4%	(43)	(3%)	(128)	(9%)	(37)	11.1%	17.0%	
Repayment of borrowing	(632)	14 983	-	-	(84)	13.4%	(43)	(3%)	(128)	(9%)	(37)	11.1%	17.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(572)	15 043	19	(3.3%)	(56)	9.9%	(33)	(2%)	(71)	(5%)	(21)	5.3%	59.1%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 249	3 089	(4 746)	(111.7%)	(14 428)	(339.6%)	7 016	227.1%	(12 159)	(393.6%)	8 658	64.3%	(19.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 530	6 530	754	4.1%	(3 992)	(21.5%)	(18 420)	(282.1%)	754	11.6%	4 407	206.5%	(518.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	22 779	9 619	(3 992)	(17.5%)	(18 420)	(80.9%)	(11 404)	(118.6%)	(11 404)	(118.6%)	13 065	70.5%	(187.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 428	13.3%	396	3.7%	298	2.8%	8 609	80.2%	10 731	23.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 496	30.5%	226	4.6%	162	3.3%	3 014	61.5%	4 898	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	899	6.6%	239	1.8%	218	1.6%	12 122	90.0%	13 469	30.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	553	11.4%	182	3.7%	147	3.0%	3 981	81.9%	4 863	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	627	8.0%	217	2.8%	187	2.4%	6 772	86.8%	7 802	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	232	7.6%	68	2.2%	78	2.6%	2 683	87.6%	3 062	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 226	11.7%	1 328	3.0%	1 091	2.4%	37 181	82.9%	44 826	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	520	16.4%	163	5.1%	146	4.6%	2 347	73.9%	3 176	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 114	33.5%	147	4.4%	99	3.0%	1 966	59.1%	3 327	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 384	9.1%	982	2.7%	812	2.2%	31 864	86.0%	37 042	82.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	208	16.2%	35	2.7%	34	2.7%	1 003	78.4%	1 280	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 226	11.7%	1 328	3.0%	1 091	2.4%	37 181	82.9%	44 826	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	716	74.7%	242	25.3%	-	-	-	-	959	4.9%
Auditor-General	(484)	(21.1%)	15	.6%	537	23.4%	2 223	97.0%	2 291	11.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 238	100.0%	16 238	83.3%
Total	233	1.2%	257	1.3%	537	2.8%	18 461	94.7%	19 488	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jan Izak Swartz	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	Mr Werner C Jonker	027 341 8516

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	98 250	99 398	15 260	15.5%	15 997	16.3%	90	1%	31 346	31.5%	11 967	46.5%	(99.3%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 574	6 574	861	13.1%	2 364	36.0%	-	-	3 224	49.0%	922	61.6%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	17 453	17 487	3 698	21.2%	4 207	24.1%	-	-	7 905	45.2%	3 776	61.6%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	4 262	5 587	450	10.5%	1 543	36.2%	-	-	2 021	36.2%	985	64.7%	(97.2%)	
Government - operating	23 918	26 525	9 789	40.9%	7 330	30.6%	-	-	17 119	64.5%	5 809	68.6%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	44 020	41 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	2 023	2 205	463	22.9%	553	27.3%	62	2.8%	1 078	48.9%	475	67.2%	(87.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(51 308)	(55 239)	(6 670)	13.0%	(7 486)	14.6%	27 474	(49.7%)	13 318	(24.1%)	(10 315)	40.2%	(366.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(51 076)	(55 007)	(6 600)	12.9%	(7 439)	14.6%	27 571	(50.1%)	13 532	(24.6%)	(10 249)	40.1%	(369.0%)	
Finance charges	(231)	(231)	(28)	11.9%	(25)	11.0%	(24)	10.5%	(77)	33.4%	(27)	27.3%	(9.2%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	(43)	-	(21)	-	(73)	-	(137)	-	(39)	-	86.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 943	44 159	8 589	18.3%	8 511	18.1%	27 563	62.4%	44 664	101.1%	1 652	64.9%	1 568.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(44 020)	(41 020)	(8 539)	19.4%	(2 254)	5.1%	(5 692)	13.9%	(16 485)	40.2%	(1 016)	36.9%	460.2%	
Capital assets	(44 020)	(41 020)	(8 539)	19.4%	(2 254)	5.1%	(5 692)	13.9%	(16 485)	40.2%	(1 016)	36.9%	460.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(44 020)	(41 020)	(8 539)	19.4%	(2 254)	5.1%	(5 692)	13.9%	(16 485)	40.2%	(1 016)	36.9%	460.2%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	104	-	4	-	-	-	108	-	(1)	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	104	-	4	-	-	-	108	-	(1)	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(279)	(279)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(279)	(279)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(279)	(279)	104	(37.4%)	4	(1.4%)	-	-	108	(38.9%)	(1)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 644	2 860	155	5.9%	6 261	236.8%	21 871	764.6%	28 287	988.9%	635	(229.3%)	3 345.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 289	1 250	1 839	142.7%	1 994	154.7%	8 256	660.5%	1 839	147.2%	6 459	199.2%	27.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 933	4 110	1 994	50.7%	8 256	209.9%	30 127	732.9%	30 127	732.9%	7 094	(935.6%)	324.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	246	4.6%	(32)	(4.6%)	(160)	(3.0%)	5 326	99.0%	5 380	17.8%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	490	25.9%	506	26.8%	17	0%	876	46.4%	1 889	6.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	667	12.9%	21	4%	(83)	(1.6%)	4 572	88.3%	5 177	17.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	233	4.6%	(69)	(1.4%)	(187)	(3.7%)	5 105	100.5%	5 082	16.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	145	3.0%	(121)	(2.5%)	(188)	(3.9%)	4 996	103.4%	4 832	16.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	58	13.8%	42	10.0%	(10)	(2.5%)	332	78.7%	421	1.4%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	410	7.7%	102	1.9%	(144)	(2.7%)	4 966	93.1%	5 335	17.7%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	75	3.6%	21	1.0%	(52)	(2.5%)	2 019	97.9%	2 064	6.8%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 324	7.7%	470	1.6%	(807)	(2.7%)	28 193	93.4%	30 180	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	143	9.7%	(200)	(13.5%)	(13)	(.9%)	1 546	104.7%	1 476	4.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	451	29.0%	133	8.6%	36	2.3%	935	60.1%	1 555	5.2%	-	-	-
Households	1 474	5.6%	408	1.5%	(759)	(2.9%)	25 256	95.7%	26 378	87.4%	-	-	-
Other	257	33.3%	128	16.7%	(71)	(9.2%)	456	59.2%	771	2.6%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 324	7.7%	470	1.6%	(807)	(2.7%)	28 193	93.4%	30 180	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	117	6.3%	1 448	77.4%	-	-	305	16.3%	1 870	59.6%
Auditor-General	36	2.8%	(493)	(39.0%)	31	2.4%	1 692	133.7%	1 266	40.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	153	4.9%	955	30.4%	31	1.0%	1 998	63.7%	3 136	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr JJ Fortuin	053 391 3003
Financial Manager	Mr Sarel J Myburgh	053 391 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	69 701	73 742	24 007	34.4%	20 089	28.8%	10 260	13.9%	54 356	73.7%	17 532	82.4%	(41.5%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 504	4 216	3 514	78.0%	1 263	28.0%	461	10.9%	5 237	124.2%	906	115.2%	(49.2%)	
Service charges	13 549	10 626	3 384	25.0%	3 225	23.8%	3 146	29.1%	9 755	90.1%	3 244	58.2%	(3.0%)	
Other revenue	462	220	1 228	265.8%	4 592	993.5%	6 497	2 958.7%	12 317	5 608.9%	2 702	3 484.5%	140.5%	
Government - operating	22 104	22 104	9 478	42.9%	3 859	17.5%	-	-	13 337	60.3%	4 981	86.0%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	27 356	33 883	6 356	23.2%	7 006	25.6%	-	-	13 362	39.4%	5 412	49.4%	(100.0%)	
Interest	1 725	2 493	47	2.7%	144	8.3%	157	6.3%	347	13.9%	288	168.5%	(45.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(43 205)	(41 075)	(24 537)	56.8%	(13 985)	32.4%	(10 865)	26.5%	(49 387)	120.2%	(13 013)	112.0%	(16.5%)	
Suppliers and employees	(43 205)	(41 075)	(24 537)	56.8%	(13 985)	32.4%	(10 454)	25.5%	(48 975)	119.2%	(13 009)	113.2%	(19.6%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	(411)	-	(411)	-	(5)	1.9%	8 148.4%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 496	32 668	(530)	(2.0%)	6 104	23.0%	(605)	(1.9%)	4 969	15.2%	4 518	44.4%	(113.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(27 506)	(34 084)	(820)	3.0%	(2 749)	10.0%	(2 046)	6.0%	(5 615)	16.5%	(1 253)	19.9%	63.3%	
Capital assets	(27 506)	(34 084)	(820)	3.0%	(2 749)	10.0%	(2 046)	6.0%	(5 615)	16.5%	(1 253)	19.9%	63.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 506)	(34 084)	(820)	3.0%	(2 749)	10.0%	(2 046)	6.0%	(5 615)	16.5%	(1 253)	19.9%	63.3%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	5	5	5	101.3%	4	70.2%	7	127.7%	16	299.2%	9	236.9%	(29.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5	5	5	101.3%	4	70.2%	7	127.7%	16	299.2%	9	236.9%	(29.0%)	
Payments	(29)	(29)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(29)	(29)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(23)	(23)	5	(22.5%)	4	(15.6%)	7	(28.3%)	16	(66.3%)	9	(76.0%)	(29.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 033)	(1 440)	(1 345)	130.1%	3 359	(325.0%)	(2 645)	183.7%	(631)	43.8%	3 275	408.2%	(180.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 257	2 257	2 257	100.0%	912	40.4%	4 271	189.2%	2 257	100.0%	10 593	1 420.3%	(59.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 223	817	912	74.5%	4 271	349.1%	1 626	199.1%	1 626	199.1%	13 867	614.5%	(88.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	778	4.9%	877	5.6%	791	5.0%	13 315	84.5%	15 761	44.9%
Bulk Water	393	8.0%	471	9.5%	549	11.1%	3 535	71.4%	4 948	14.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	288	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	288	.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	117	20.9%	35	6.2%	125	22.4%	282	50.5%	559	1.6%
Auditor-General	21	.9%	55	2.4%	157	6.9%	2 030	89.7%	2 263	6.5%
Other	480	4.3%	-	-	1 424	12.7%	9 346	83.1%	11 250	32.1%
Total	2 078	5.9%	1 437	4.1%	3 046	8.7%	28 508	81.3%	35 069	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr O.J. Isaacs	054 933 1022
Financial Manager	Mr P. J. van der Merwe	054 933 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	66 373	69 440	37 915	57.1%	31 821	47.9%	29 128	41.9%	98 864	142.4%	28 995	142.6%	5%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	11 917	14 227	14 273	119.8%	15 272	128.1%	15 333	107.8%	44 877	315.4%	14 364	321.9%	6.8%	
Government - operating	51 376	51 523	23 524	45.8%	16 599	31.9%	13 286	25.8%	53 209	103.3%	14 383	104.5%	(7.6%)	
Government - capital	-	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	3 080	3 020	118	3.8%	150	4.9%	509	16.8%	777	25.7%	249	27.3%	104.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(69 383)	(72 240)	(34 803)	50.2%	(31 119)	44.9%	(20 060)	27.8%	(85 982)	119.0%	(22 746)	169.7%	(11.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(69 263)	(71 627)	(34 686)	50.1%	(30 964)	44.7%	(20 005)	27.9%	(85 655)	119.6%	(22 746)	170.1%	(12.0%)	
Finance charges	-	(268)	(28)	-	(42)	-	(40)	15.1%	(110)	41.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(120)	(345)	(89)	74.5%	(112)	93.7%	(15)	4.3%	(217)	62.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(3 010)	(2 800)	3 112	(103.4%)	702	(23.3%)	9 067	(323.8%)	12 882	(460.0%)	6 250	(19.0%)	45.1%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(2 820)	(3 700)	-	-	(2 608)	92.5%	(64)	1.7%	(2 672)	72.2%	(31)	5.7%	110.6%	
Capital assets	(2 820)	(3 700)	-	-	(2 608)	92.5%	(64)	1.7%	(2 672)	72.2%	(31)	5.7%	110.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 820)	(3 700)	-	-	(2 608)	92.5%	(64)	1.7%	(2 672)	72.2%	(31)	(1 300.3%)	110.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(14)	(14)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(14)	(14)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(14)	(14)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 844)	(6 514)	3 112	(53.2%)	(1 906)	32.6%	9 003	(138.2%)	10 209	(156.7%)	6 219	68.5%	44.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 486	16 486	800	4.9%	3 912	23.7%	2 006	12.2%	800	4.9%	168	11.8%	1 091.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 642	9 972	3 912	36.8%	2 006	18.9%	11 009	110.4%	11 009	110.4%	6 388	38.7%	72.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	89	9.2%	72	7.4%	72	7.4%	737	76.0%	970	71.0%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7	2.2%	7	2.3%	7	2.1%	299	93.3%	320	23.4%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	25	32.0%	7	9.7%	7	8.8%	38	49.5%	77	5.6%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	121	8.8%	87	6.4%	85	6.2%	1 074	78.6%	1 367	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	63	14.9%	64	14.9%	63	14.8%	236	55.4%	427	31.2%	-	-	-
Commercial	32	3.8%	15	1.8%	15	1.7%	789	92.7%	851	62.2%	-	-	-
Households	25	28.3%	8	9.2%	7	8.3%	49	54.3%	90	6.5%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	121	8.8%	87	6.4%	85	6.2%	1 074	78.6%	1 367	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	34	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	100.0%
Total	34	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Chrislaan Fortuin	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Rajiv Datadin	027 712 8021

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	77 668	77 668	30 025	38.7%	32 762	42.2%	20 901	26.9%	83 688	107.8%	17 843	84.8%	17.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 278	2 278	2 298	100.9%	4 053	177.9%	910	40.0%	7 261	318.8%	1 311	69.0%	(30.6%)	
Service charges	15 111	15 111	6 667	44.1%	10 251	67.8%	5 056	33.5%	21 974	145.4%	3 334	103.1%	51.6%	
Other revenue	4 515	4 515	5 500	84.4%	395	6.1%	2 983	45.8%	8 878	136.3%	1 445	160.8%	106.5%	
Government - operating	37 795	37 795	15 515	41.1%	15 838	41.9%	8 122	21.5%	39 475	104.4%	11 753	87.5%	(30.9%)	
Government - capital	13 862	13 862	-	-	2 200	15.9%	3 800	27.4%	6 000	43.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	2 107	2 107	44	2.1%	26	1.2%	30	1.4%	100	4.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(67 674)	(67 674)	(25 612)	37.8%	(26 090)	38.6%	(20 328)	30.0%	(72 029)	106.4%	(13 809)	102.1%	47.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(66 837)	(66 837)	(25 612)	38.3%	(26 090)	39.0%	(20 328)	30.4%	(72 029)	107.8%	(13 809)	76.9%	47.2%	
Finance charges	(836)	(836)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32.8%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 994	9 994	4 413	44.2%	6 673	66.8%	573	5.7%	11 659	116.7%	4 034	(267.6%)	(85.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	4 314	4 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	4 314	4 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(13 862)	(13 862)	(1 772)	12.8%	(914)	6.6%	-	-	(2 686)	19.4%	(3 568)	64.5%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(13 862)	(13 862)	(1 772)	12.8%	(914)	6.6%	-	-	(2 686)	19.4%	(3 568)	64.5%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 548)	(9 548)	(1 772)	18.6%	(914)	9.6%	-	-	(2 686)	28.1%	(3 568)	64.5%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(73)	(73)	(52)	71.6%	-	-	(26)	35.8%	(78)	107.5%	(78)	15.7%	(66.7%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(73)	(73)	(52)	71.6%	-	-	(26)	35.8%	(78)	107.5%	(78)	15.7%	(66.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(73)	(73)	(52)	71.6%	-	-	(26)	35.8%	(78)	107.5%	(78)	15.7%	(66.7%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	373	373	2 589	694.0%	5 758	1 543.8%	547	146.6%	8 894	2 384.4%	387	155.3%	41.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 529	2 529	5 174	204.6%	7 763	307.0%	13 521	534.7%	5 174	204.6%	(16 619)	136.7%	(181.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 902	2 902	7 763	267.5%	13 521	466.0%	14 068	484.8%	14 068	484.8%	(16 232)	159.9%	(186.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 096	3.2%	3 458	10.6%	1 712	5.0%	28 072	81.3%	34 538	36.2%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	620	10.8%	358	6.3%	567	9.9%	4 172	73.0%	5 717	6.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	521	2.9%	452	2.5%	610	3.4%	16 619	91.3%	18 203	19.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	570	3.5%	476	2.9%	476	2.9%	14 982	90.8%	16 504	17.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	600	3.2%	523	2.8%	509	2.7%	17 313	91.4%	18 946	19.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	15	1.2%	15	1.2%	13	1.1%	1 159	96.4%	1 202	1.3%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8	3.0%	6	2.3%	5	2.0%	232	92.7%	250	3%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 429	3.6%	5 488	5.8%	3 893	4.1%	82 551	86.6%	95 361	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	309	11.3%	116	4.2%	90	3.3%	2 215	81.2%	2 729	2.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	530	5.7%	345	3.7%	496	5.4%	7 841	85.1%	9 211	9.7%	-	-	-
Households	2 160	3.0%	3 758	5.1%	1 822	2.5%	65 378	89.4%	73 119	76.7%	-	-	-
Other	431	4.2%	1 269	12.3%	1 486	14.4%	7 116	69.1%	10 301	10.8%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 429	3.6%	5 488	5.8%	3 893	4.1%	82 551	86.6%	95 361	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 819	3.2%	1 999	3.5%	3 881	6.9%	48 794	86.4%	56 493	82.8%
Bulk Water	110	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	2%
PAYE deductions	325	20.4%	176	11.1%	369	23.2%	720	45.3%	1 589	2.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	194	14.6%	194	14.6%	939	70.8%	1 327	1.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	456	7.7%	1 250	21.1%	141	2.4%	4 088	68.9%	5 935	8.7%
Auditor-General	(1 956)	(71.1%)	56	2.1%	34	1.2%	4 617	167.8%	2 751	4.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	754	1.1%	3 675	5.4%	4 619	6.8%	59 158	86.7%	68 205	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thandazani Makhoba	053 621 0026
Financial Manager	Mr Romano Asperito Jacobs	053 621 0026

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	146 108	150 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 592	99.4%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 357	8 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 352	57.9%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	47 392	46 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 465	65.9%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	14 507	15 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 449	372.6%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	49 275	48 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65.1%	
Government - capital	23 781	29 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 212	64.5%	(100.0%)	
Interest	2 796	2 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 114	97.6%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(115 741)	(121 648)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31 874)	118.8%	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(115 741)	(60 470)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30 136)	114.4%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	-	(22 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12)	48.9%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(38 678)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 726)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	30 367	29 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 718	42.0%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(25 657)	(31 486)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 067)	58.3%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(25 657)	(31 486)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 067)	58.3%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25 657)	(31 486)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 067)	58.3%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	29.6%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	29.6%	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(259)	88.0%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(259)	88.0%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(243)	100.2%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 849	(2 184)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 593)	25 847.4%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 091	17 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 601	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	21 940	14 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 008	64.4%	(100.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Amos China Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Mr Dionne Timotheus Visagie	051 753 0777

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	144 290	101 047	15 199	10.5%	28 753	19.9%	20 344	20.1%	64 296	63.6%	23 530	43.0%	(13.5%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 473	7 497	580	10.6%	1 228	22.4%	2 855	38.1%	4 663	62.2%	539	118.0%	429.3%	
Service charges	24 861	16 844	3 134	12.6%	3 418	13.7%	3 394	20.2%	9 946	59.0%	3 009	33.8%	12.8%	
Other revenue	21 218	15 361	1 530	7.2%	2 250	10.6%	46	3%	3 826	24.9%	2 787	27.2%	(9.4%)	
Government - operating	26 106	26 106	5 126	19.6%	9 846	33.9%	7 332	28.1%	21 304	81.6%	13 452	95.7%	(45.5%)	
Government - capital	65 422	32 645	4 186	6.4%	12 274	18.8%	5 684	17.4%	22 144	67.8%	2 802	12.8%	102.8%	
Interest	1 191	2 594	643	54.0%	737	61.9%	1 033	39.8%	2 412	93.0%	939	130.1%	10.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(70 323)	(52 811)	(13 265)	18.9%	(13 928)	19.8%	(11 346)	21.5%	(38 539)	73.0%	(12 674)	68.3%	(10.5%)	
Suppliers and employees	(58 538)	(51 156)	(11 576)	19.8%	(13 624)	23.3%	(10 953)	21.4%	(36 153)	70.7%	(10 418)	68.4%	5.1%	
Finance charges	(1 118)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(10 667)	(1 655)	(1 689)	15.8%	(304)	2.8%	(393)	23.8%	(2 386)	144.2%	(2 256)	68.4%	(82.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	73 968	48 236	1 934	2.6%	14 825	20.0%	8 998	18.7%	25 757	53.4%	10 855	13.6%	(17.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(60 814)	-	(4 186)	6.9%	(12 274)	20.2%	(5 684)	-	(22 144)	-	(2 802)	12.8%	102.8%	
Capital assets	(60 814)	-	(4 186)	6.9%	(12 274)	20.2%	(5 684)	-	(22 144)	-	(2 802)	12.8%	102.8%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(60 806)	8	(4 186)	6.9%	(12 274)	20.2%	(5 684)	(71 047.9%)	(22 144)	(276 801.9%)	(2 802)	12.8%	102.8%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	13 172	48 254	(2 252)	(17.1%)	2 551	19.4%	3 314	6.9%	3 613	7.5%	8 053	19.8%	(58.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	22 956	-	20 704	-	23 255	-	22 956	-	16 006	90.8%	45.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	13 172	48 254	20 704	157.2%	23 255	176.6%	26 569	55.1%	26 569	55.1%	24 059	78.0%	10.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(732)	(67.2%)	218	20.0%	138	12.7%	1 465	134.5%	1 088	12.0%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(230)	(19.0%)	404	33.4%	200	16.5%	834	69.1%	1 207	13.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	4 855	99.4%	-	-	28	6%	4 883	54.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(522)	(97.2%)	187	34.8%	119	22.2%	754	140.2%	537	5.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(657)	(91.9%)	157	21.9%	105	14.6%	1 110	155.4%	714	7.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	611	99.4%	-	-	4	6%	615	6.8%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(2 140)	(23.7%)	6 431	71.1%	561	6.2%	4 193	46.4%	9 045	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(26)	(1.8%)	1 144	82.7%	81	5.8%	183	13.3%	1 382	15.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	(60)	(2.2%)	2 427	90.4%	78	2.9%	240	8.9%	2 684	29.7%	-	-	-
Households	(2 055)	(41.3%)	2 861	57.5%	403	8.1%	3 770	75.7%	4 979	55.0%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(2 140)	(23.7%)	6 431	71.1%	561	6.2%	4 193	46.4%	9 045	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	393	14.5%	29	1.1%	189	7.0%	2 096	77.4%	2 708	100.0%
Total	393	14.5%	29	1.1%	189	7.0%	2 096	77.4%	2 708	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Moggamat Faried Manuel	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mrs Tharine de Kock (Acting)	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	48 629	49 890	20 029	41.2%	11 366	23.4%	7 959	16.0%	39 354	78.9%	14 277	65.2%	(44.3%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	606	4 966	407	67.1%	357	58.9%	320	6.4%	1 083	21.8%	282	61.0%	13.6%	
Service charges	4 565	3 457	1 236	27.1%	1 471	32.2%	1 912	55.3%	4 619	133.6%	1 278	33.3%	49.6%	
Other revenue	1 498	25 462	77	5.1%	211	14.1%	167	7%	455	1.8%	5 190	3 407.3%	(96.8%)	
Government - operating	25 733	34	9 265	36.0%	7 328	28.5%	5 560	16 354.9%	22 153	65 163.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	15 926	15 926	9 000	56.5%	2 000	12.6%	-	-	11 000	69.1%	7 527	93.8%	(100.0%)	
Interest	300	-	44	14.5%	-	-	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(42 857)	(42 857)	(12 768)	29.8%	(10 700)	25.0%	(9 407)	21.9%	(32 876)	76.7%	(9 121)	68.4%	3.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(42 705)	(42 705)	(12 545)	29.4%	(10 700)	25.1%	(9 407)	22.0%	(32 653)	76.5%	(9 121)	85.2%	3.1%	
Finance charges	(152)	(152)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	(223)	-	-	-	-	-	(223)	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 772	7 033	7 261	125.8%	666	11.5%	(1 448)	(20.6%)	6 479	92.1%	5 156	60.8%	(128.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(15 926)	(15 926)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 379)	16.1%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(15 926)	(15 926)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 379)	16.1%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 926)	(15 926)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 379)	16.1%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(10 154)	(8 893)	7 261	(71.5%)	666	(6.6%)	(1 448)	16.3%	6 479	(72.9%)	1 777	283.8%	(181.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	4	-	7 265	-	7 930	-	4	-	10 187	-	(22.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(10 154)	(8 893)	7 265	(71.5%)	7 930	(78.1%)	6 483	(72.9%)	6 483	(72.9%)	11 964	283.8%	(45.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	432	2.2%	408	2.0%	436	2.2%	18 805	93.6%	20 081	29.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	491	2.4%	449	2.2%	461	2.3%	18 845	93.1%	20 265	29.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	205	1.7%	184	1.6%	174	1.5%	11 253	95.2%	11 816	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	390	4.7%	173	2.1%	155	1.9%	7 550	91.3%	8 269	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	134	2.3%	113	2.0%	110	1.9%	5 382	93.8%	5 738	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	21	1.0%	21	1.0%	2 112	98.0%	2 154	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 651	2.4%	1 349	2.0%	1 356	2.0%	63 967	93.6%	68 324	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	48	1.1%	40	0.9%	48	1.1%	4 407	97.0%	4 542	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	225	3.5%	181	2.8%	227	3.6%	5 751	90.1%	6 383	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 104	2.0%	1 113	2.0%	1 066	2.0%	51 005	94.0%	54 288	79.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	274	8.8%	16	0.5%	16	0.5%	2 805	90.2%	3 110	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 651	2.4%	1 349	2.0%	1 356	2.0%	63 967	93.6%	68 324	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 721	100.0%	48 721	86.4%
Bulk Water	35	9%	197	5.4%	-	-	3 436	93.7%	3 668	6.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8	3.2%	1	0.2%	16	6.3%	234	90.3%	259	5%
Auditor-General	203	6.9%	741	25.2%	811	27.6%	1 186	40.3%	2 941	5.2%
Other	26	3.3%	73	9.0%	42	5.2%	672	82.6%	813	1.4%
Total	272	5%	1 012	1.8%	870	1.5%	54 249	96.2%	56 402	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Veli	053 066 0041
Financial Manager	Mr Disang Molaole	053 663 0041

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	98 867	62 585	33 345	33.7%	32 530	32.9%	38 069	60.8%	103 944	166.1%	34 156	139.3%	115.5%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 406	2 002	991	11.8%	1 010	12.0%	593	29.6%	2 594	129.6%	637	93.2%	(6.9%)	
Service charges	25 231	8 894	7 198	28.5%	4 236	16.8%	4 600	51.7%	16 033	180.3%	4 480	82.5%	2.7%	
Other revenue	2 417	17 106	6 486	268.3%	14 172	586.2%	11 045	64.6%	31 703	185.3%	17 184	644.2%	(35.7%)	
Government - operating	27 936	20 583	12 470	44.6%	8 113	29.0%	5 974	29.0%	26 557	129.0%	6 131	95.5%	(2.6%)	
Government - capital	33 209	14 000	6 200	18.7%	5 000	15.1%	15 857	113.3%	27 057	193.3%	5 279	105.2%	200.4%	
Interest	1 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	446	83.9%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(67 356)	(57 174)	(29 331)	43.5%	(24 950)	37.0%	(20 525)	35.9%	(74 806)	130.8%	(31 291)	168.8%	(34.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(56 457)	(54 654)	(28 102)	49.8%	(23 041)	40.8%	(27 229)	49.8%	(78 371)	143.4%	(30 318)	162.6%	(10.2%)	
Finance charges	(819)	-	(250)	30.6%	(368)	45.0%	(242)	-	(861)	-	(179)	82.3%	35.4%	
Transfers and grants	(10 080)	(2 520)	(979)	9.7%	(1 541)	15.3%	6 946	(275.7%)	4 426	(175.7%)	(795)	-	(974.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31 511	5 411	4 014	12.7%	7 580	24.1%	17 544	324.2%	29 138	538.5%	2 865	23.3%	512.4%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	2 950	108	65	2.2%	43	1.5%	16	14.8%	125	115.7%	55	3.3%	(70.8%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	108	65	-	43	-	16	14.8%	125	115.7%	55	-	(70.8%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(33 209)	(7 818)	(5 157)	15.5%	(6 023)	18.1%	(4 806)	61.5%	(15 986)	204.5%	(1 079)	35.7%	345.6%	
Capital assets	(33 209)	(7 818)	(5 157)	15.5%	(6 023)	18.1%	(4 806)	61.5%	(15 986)	204.5%	(1 079)	35.7%	345.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 260)	(7 710)	(5 091)	16.8%	(5 979)	19.8%	(4 791)	62.1%	(15 861)	205.7%	(1 024)	58.0%	367.8%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	93	56	-	37	-	28	29.6%	121	129.6%	33	-	(17.2%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	93	56	-	37	-	28	29.6%	121	129.6%	33	-	(17.2%)	
Payments	-	(357)	(179)	-	(179)	-	(30)	8.4%	(387)	108.6%	(304)	212.7%	(90.1%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(357)	(179)	-	(179)	-	(30)	8.4%	(387)	108.6%	(304)	212.7%	(90.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(263)	(123)	-	(141)	-	(2)	9%	(267)	101.2%	(271)	90.4%	(99.1%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 251	(2 562)	(1 200)	(95.9%)	1 459	116.6%	12 751	(497.7%)	13 010	(507.9%)	1 570	(36.8%)	712.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	601	-	726	120.8%	(474)	(79.0%)	985	-	726	-	(2 747)	-	(135.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 852	(2 562)	(474)	(25.6%)	985	53.2%	13 736	(536.2%)	13 736	(536.2%)	(1 176)	(24.7%)	(1 267.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	445	2.7%	327	2.0%	416	2.5%	15 186	92.7%	16 374	31.8%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 358	21.5%	582	9.2%	589	9.3%	3 800	60.0%	6 329	12.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	289	4.4%	188	2.9%	154	2.4%	5 880	90.3%	6 511	12.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	307	2.6%	233	1.9%	211	1.8%	11 265	93.7%	12 016	23.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	167	2.4%	127	1.8%	118	1.7%	6 533	94.1%	6 945	13.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	18	1.1%	14	.9%	14	.9%	1 613	97.2%	1 660	3.2%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	18	1.1%	17	1.0%	16	.9%	1 652	97.0%	1 702	3.3%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 602	5.0%	1 488	2.9%	1 518	2.9%	45 930	89.1%	51 538	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	179	37.3%	97	20.3%	25	5.2%	179	37.2%	481	.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	697	22.7%	339	11.0%	145	4.7%	1 893	61.6%	3 074	6.0%	-	-	-
Households	1 373	3.0%	840	1.9%	854	1.9%	42 001	93.2%	45 068	87.4%	-	-	-
Other	353	12.1%	212	7.3%	494	16.9%	1 857	63.7%	2 916	5.7%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 602	5.0%	1 488	2.9%	1 518	2.9%	45 930	89.1%	51 538	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	503	.7%	536	.8%	1 767	2.6%	65 636	95.9%	68 442	90.8%
Bulk Water	53	30.0%	49	27.7%	75	42.3%	0	.1%	177	.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	217	4.3%	388	7.8%	262	5.2%	4 141	82.7%	5 008	6.6%
Auditor-General	24	1.4%	65	3.7%	47	2.7%	1 610	92.2%	1 746	2.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	797	1.1%	1 038	1.4%	2 151	2.9%	71 388	94.7%	75 373	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Michael Ruben Jack	053 203 0008 / 5
Financial Manager	Mr Radliffe Jacob Shuping	053 203 0008 / 5

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	113 975	96 876	48 716	42.7%	24 125	21.2%	50 058	51.7%	122 899	126.9%	31 237	89.1%	60.3%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 367	10 757	14 936	97.2%	(843)	(5.5%)	6	.1%	14 099	131.1%	27	99.6%	(79.5%)	
Service charges	22 955	28 012	10 969	33.3%	11 545	35.0%	12 253	43.7%	34 766	124.1%	11 726	107.1%	4.5%	
Other revenue	13 966	6 420	854	6.1%	997	7.1%	835	13.0%	2 686	41.8%	784	20.3%	6.5%	
Government - operating	33 363	33 363	15 647	46.9%	9 491	28.4%	9 007	24.0%	33 145	99.3%	8 277	97.4%	(3.3%)	
Government - capital	18 324	18 324	5 900	32.2%	2 500	13.6%	28 508	155.6%	36 908	201.4%	10 020	79.4%	184.5%	
Interest	-	-	410	-	435	-	450	-	1 295	-	402	125.3%	11.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(94 056)	(77 526)	(22 561)	24.0%	(20 746)	22.1%	(20 802)	26.8%	(64 109)	82.7%	(26 142)	86.1%	(20.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(92 614)	(76 084)	(18 776)	20.3%	(16 451)	17.8%	(15 514)	20.4%	(50 741)	66.7%	(22 063)	72.0%	(29.7%)	
Finance charges	(1 442)	(1 442)	(6)	.4%	(75)	5.2%	(13)	.9%	(94)	6.5%	(236)	-	(94.3%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	(3 779)	-	(4 220)	-	(5 275)	-	(13 274)	-	(3 842)	-	37.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	19 919	19 350	26 155	131.3%	3 379	17.0%	29 256	151.2%	58 790	303.8%	5 095	102.4%	474.2%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	747	-	3 750	502.0%	450	60.2%	4 050	-	8 250	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	3 750	-	450	-	4 050	-	8 250	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(18 324)	(18 324)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(18 324)	(18 324)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(17 577)	(18 324)	3 750	(21.3%)	450	(2.6%)	4 050	(22.1%)	8 250	(45.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 342	1 026	29 905	1 276.9%	3 828	163.4%	33 306	3 246.2%	67 039	6 534.1%	5 095	18 113.6%	553.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	205	-	30 110	-	33 938	-	205	-	15 697	-	116.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 342	1 026	30 110	1 285.7%	33 938	1 449.1%	67 244	6 554.1%	67 244	6 554.1%	20 792	18 241.6%	222.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	134	3%	983	2.2%	43 623	97.5%	44 740	45.6%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	1 237	17.6%	767	10.9%	5 033	71.5%	7 038	7.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	506	2.1%	879	3.6%	22 805	94.3%	24 190	24.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	300	2.3%	314	2.4%	12 621	95.4%	13 234	13.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	115	2.4%	130	2.7%	4 624	95.0%	4 869	5.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	9	10.7%	3	3.9%	74	85.4%	86	.1%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	1 123	27.8%	59	1.5%	2 856	70.7%	4 038	4.1%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	3 423	3.5%	3 135	3.2%	91 636	93.3%	98 194	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	274	9.8%	217	7.7%	2 311	82.5%	2 802	2.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	1 135	27.0%	581	13.8%	2 495	59.2%	4 211	4.3%	-	-	-
Households	-	-	3 243	3.5%	2 337	2.5%	86 831	94.0%	92 411	94.1%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	(1 229)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(1 229)	(1.3%)	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	3 423	3.5%	3 135	3.2%	91 636	93.3%	98 194	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 873	4.6%	2 043	5.1%	1 945	4.8%	34 554	85.5%	40 415	80.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	54	1.0%	89	1.7%	5 031	97.2%	5 174	10.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	(44)	(2.4%)	80	4.3%	54	2.9%	1 766	95.1%	1 857	3.7%
Other	56	1.8%	254	8.3%	15	.5%	2 724	89.3%	3 049	6.0%
Total	1 886	3.7%	2 431	4.8%	2 104	4.2%	44 075	87.3%	50 496	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Willem Jimmy Stadhouer	053 353 5300
Financial Manager	Mr Howard Humphrey Meiring	053 353 5301

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	153 952	161 106	44 172	28.7%	57 619	37.4%	22 140	13.7%	123 931	76.9%	36 326	58.9%	(39.1%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 098	10 809	2 936	26.5%	2 968	26.7%	1 985	18.4%	7 890	73.0%	1 759	68.2%	12.9%	
Service charges	57 596	65 110	9 937	17.3%	11 352	19.7%	20 551	31.6%	41 839	64.3%	12 293	67.2%	67.2%	
Other revenue	6 135	5 590	484	7.9%	2 372	38.7%	346	6.2%	3 202	57.3%	602	19.0%	(42.6%)	
Government - operating	49 479	49 479	21 583	43.6%	31 102	62.9%	(6 775)	(13.7%)	45 910	92.8%	16 532	118.0%	(141.0%)	
Government - capital	28 855	28 855	8 750	30.3%	9 700	33.6%	5 775	20.0%	24 225	84.0%	4 943	28.9%	16.8%	
Interest	789	1 263	482	61.1%	124	15.8%	259	20.5%	866	68.5%	197	104.6%	31.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(158 516)	(157 687)	(40 295)	25.4%	(37 829)	23.9%	(24 637)	15.6%	(102 761)	65.2%	(30 499)	69.5%	(19.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	(153 299)	(152 469)	(37 511)	24.5%	(36 424)	23.8%	(17 397)	11.4%	(91 333)	59.9%	(27 362)	64.8%	(36.4%)	
Finance charges	(5 218)	(5 218)	(2 784)	53.4%	(1 404)	26.9%	(7 241)	138.8%	(11 429)	219.0%	(3 137)	409.4%	130.8%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(4 564)	3 419	3 877	(84.9%)	19 790	(433.6%)	(2 497)	(73.0%)	21 170	619.2%	5 827	36.7%	(142.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	0	1 302	-	(12 527)	-	3 809	380 913 800.0%	(7 416)	(741 630 300.0%)	(1 033)	-	(468.9%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	0	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	250 000.0%	3	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	(0)	1 297	-	(12 527)	-	3 809	(380 913 800.0%)	(7 421)	742 130 300.0%	(1 036)	-	(467.7%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(31 026)	(31 026)	(3 229)	10.4%	(7 546)	24.3%	(2 919)	9.4%	(13 693)	44.1%	(3 986)	11.3%	(26.8%)	
Capital assets	(31 026)	(31 026)	(3 229)	10.4%	(7 546)	24.3%	(2 919)	9.4%	(13 693)	44.1%	(3 986)	11.3%	(26.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(31 026)	(31 026)	(1 927)	6.2%	(20 073)	64.7%	891	(2.9%)	(21 109)	68.0%	(5 019)	(10.2%)	(117.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	10	10	(0)	(2.5%)	4	37.0%	10	96.6%	13	131.1%	3	-	282.0%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	10	(0)	-	4	-	10	96.6%	13	131.1%	3	-	282.0%	
Payments	(1 856)	(1 856)	-	-	-	-	(1 547)	83.4%	(1 547)	83.4%	-	4%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 856)	(1 856)	-	-	-	-	(1 547)	83.4%	(1 547)	83.4%	-	4%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 846)	(1 846)	(0)	-	4	(2%)	(1 538)	83.3%	(1 534)	83.1%	3	4%	(60 920.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(37 436)	(29 453)	1 950	(5.2%)	(279)	.7%	(3 144)	10.7%	(1 474)	5.0%	811	(107.8%)	(487.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	100	-	1 204	1 203.7%	3 153	3 153.4%	2 874	-	1 204	-	5 946	-	(51.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(37 336)	(29 453)	3 153	(8.4%)	2 874	(7.7%)	(270)	.9%	(270)	.9%	6 757	(24.6%)	(104.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 381	6.7%	1 852	5.2%	1 641	4.6%	29 801	83.5%	35 675	36.1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 742	32.4%	417	7.7%	215	4.0%	3 003	55.9%	5 377	5.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	490	3.5%	2 205	15.7%	145	1.0%	11 211	79.8%	14 051	14.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	868	4.5%	563	2.9%	505	2.6%	17 257	89.9%	19 192	19.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	694	4.1%	474	2.8%	442	2.6%	15 483	90.6%	17 093	17.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	679	11.3%	668	11.1%	652	10.9%	4 008	66.7%	6 008	6.1%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19	1.3%	18	1.3%	19	1.3%	1 349	96.0%	1 405	1.4%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 873	7.0%	6 197	6.3%	3 619	3.7%	82 114	83.1%	98 802	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	379	30.3%	62	4.9%	34	2.7%	775	62.0%	1 250	1.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 073	12.7%	2 367	28.1%	168	2.0%	4 824	57.2%	8 432	8.5%	-	-	-
Households	5 420	6.1%	3 768	4.2%	3 416	3.8%	76 515	85.9%	89 120	90.2%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 873	7.0%	6 197	6.3%	3 619	3.7%	82 114	83.1%	98 802	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	4 509	3.7%	4 381	3.6%	4 813	4.0%	107 067	88.7%	120 771	89.7%
Bulk Water	65	33.2%	65	33.2%	65	33.2%	1	4%	195	.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 460	13.0%	2 214	19.8%	1 002	8.9%	6 517	58.2%	11 192	8.3%
Auditor-General	22	.9%	19	.8%	61	2.5%	2 364	95.9%	2 465	1.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 056	4.5%	6 678	5.0%	5 940	4.4%	115 949	86.1%	134 623	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Pliet Papier	
Financial Manager	Ms CC ZEALAND	053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	57 191	70 398	13 445	23.5%	31 507	55.1%	38 047	54.0%	82 998	117.9%	15 289	85.9%	148.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3 143	4 264	1 455	46.3%	1 240	39.5%	1 624	38.1%	4 319	101.3%	517	52.3%	213.9%
Government - operating	53 538	51 553	11 990	22.4%	30 128	56.3%	25 581	49.6%	67 499	131.3%	14 607	88.2%	75.1%
Government - capital	-	13 980	-	-	-	-	10 689	76.5%	10 689	76.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	510	600	-	-	138	27.1%	153	25.5%	291	48.5%	164	106.4%	(7.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(53 773)	(64 663)	(34 569)	64.3%	(33 789)	62.8%	(29 444)	45.5%	(97 802)	151.2%	(29 260)	240.3%	6%
Suppliers and employees	(53 713)	(64 663)	(34 569)	64.4%	(33 789)	62.9%	(29 444)	45.5%	(97 802)	151.2%	(29 260)	243.3%	6%
Finance charges	(60)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 418	5 735	(21 124)	(617.9%)	(2 282)	(66.8%)	8 603	150.0%	(14 804)	(258.1%)	(13 971)	(453.6%)	(161.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	21 127	-	2 931	-	1 191	-	25 250	-	14 297	-	(91.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	(7 513)	-	(12 398)	-	9 235	-	(10 674)	-	(6 495)	-	(237.9%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	10 465	-	13 174	-	5 719	-	29 358	-	14 441	-	(60.4%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	18 176	-	2 156	-	(13 763)	-	6 568	-	6 550	-	(310.1%)
Payments	-	(3 232)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	(3 232)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(3 232)	21 127	-	2 931	-	1 191	(36.9%)	25 250	(781.2%)	14 297	-	(91.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(350)	(15)	-	(129)	-	(133)	38.1%	(278)	79.3%	(312)	79.3%	(57.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(350)	(15)	-	(129)	-	(133)	38.1%	(278)	79.3%	(312)	79.3%	(57.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(350)	(15)	-	(129)	-	(133)	38.1%	(278)	79.3%	(312)	79.3%	(57.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 418	2 153	(12)	(.4%)	520	15.2%	9 661	448.8%	10 168	472.3%	14	(2.2%)	68 223.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 472	-	220	6.3%	208	6.0%	727	-	220	-	(25)	-	(2 981.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 891	2 153	208	3.0%	727	10.6%	10 388	482.6%	10 388	482.6%	(11)	(.1%)	(93 646.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	263	23.1%	253	22.2%	193	16.9%	431	37.8%	1 139	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	263	23.1%	253	22.2%	193	16.9%	431	37.8%	1 139	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	250	22.3%	250	22.3%	191	17.1%	431	38.4%	1 122	98.5%	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13	75.6%	3	15.5%	2	8.8%	-	-	17	1.5%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	263	23.1%	253	22.2%	193	16.9%	431	37.8%	1 139	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	172	10.1%	630	37.1%	896	52.8%	1 698	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	172	10.1%	630	37.1%	896	52.8%	1 698	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rodney Eric Pieterse	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	Mr Bradley F. James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	225 223	259 944	75 280	33.4%	74 623	33.1%	24 152	9.3%	174 055	67.0%	47 884	128.9%	(49.6%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	22 580	17 992	5 161	22.9%	7 979	35.3%	980	5.4%	14 120	78.5%	2 618	24.5%	(62.6%)	
Service charges	83 029	113 442	20 059	24.2%	22 733	27.4%	10 295	9.1%	53 087	46.8%	35 087	(1 512.6%)	(70.7%)	
Other revenue	2 005	2 126	1 028	51.2%	16 493	822.6%	11 590	545.3%	29 911	1 407.2%	217	(169.5%)	5 230.9%	
Government - operating	82 250	83 050	35 363	43.0%	23 925	29.1%	-	-	59 288	71.4%	795	68.5%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	25 934	25 934	9 500	36.6%	-	-	-	-	9 500	36.6%	5 568	88.2%	(100.0%)	
Interest	9 425	17 400	3 369	35.8%	3 493	37.1%	1 286	7.4%	8 149	46.8%	3 599	93.6%	(64.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(197 682)	(227 609)	(59 682)	30.2%	(72 655)	36.8%	(23 516)	10.3%	(155 853)	68.5%	(37 981)	89.0%	(38.1%)	
Suppliers and employees	(196 092)	(217 460)	(59 676)	30.4%	(72 655)	37.1%	(23 513)	10.8%	(155 843)	71.7%	(37 042)	88.5%	(36.5%)	
Finance charges	(1 590)	(10 149)	(6)	4%	-	-	(3)	-	(9)	1%	(1)	31.7%	299.3%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(939)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27 541	32 335	15 598	56.6%	1 968	7.1%	636	2.0%	18 203	56.3%	9 903	(155.3%)	(93.6%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	(900)	-	3 672	-	(1 731)	-	1 041	-	-	(33.3%)	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6.4%)	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(900)	-	3 672	-	(1 731)	-	1 041	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(25 934)	(31 512)	(10 031)	38.7%	(10 164)	39.2%	(783)	2.5%	(20 978)	66.6%	(20 465)	113.4%	(96.2%)	
Capital assets	(25 934)	(31 512)	(10 031)	38.7%	(10 164)	39.2%	(783)	2.5%	(20 978)	66.6%	(20 465)	113.4%	(96.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25 934)	(31 512)	(10 931)	42.1%	(6 492)	25.0%	(2 513)	8.0%	(19 936)	63.3%	(20 465)	97.6%	(87.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.7%	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 607	823	4 667	290.4%	(4 523)	(281.4%)	(1 877)	(228.2%)	(1 734)	(210.7%)	(10 562)	11.1%	(82.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	(157)	-	4 510	-	(14)	-	(157)	-	5 556	-	(100.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 607	823	4 510	280.6%	(14)	(9%)	(1 891)	(229.9%)	(1 891)	(229.9%)	(5 006)	10.0%	(62.2%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak G.A. De Waal (Act)	054 431 6300
Financial Manager	Mrs Anthonique F. Boukes (Act)	054 461 6437

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2018/19 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	53 409	53 409	23 841	44.6%	5 282	9.9%	16 199	30.3%	45 322	84.9%	13 535	87.4%	19.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 500	2 500	752	30.1%	(341)	(13.6%)	218	8.7%	629	25.2%	193	27.1%	12.9%	
Service charges	5 272	5 272	585	11.1%	(685)	(13.0%)	1 026	19.5%	926	17.6%	574	69.2%	78.6%	
Other revenue	3 296	3 296	884	26.8%	74	2.2%	306	9.3%	1 264	38.3%	471	69.5%	(34.9%)	
Government - operating	27 328	27 328	12 691	46.4%	6 235	22.8%	4 502	16.5%	23 428	85.7%	6 117	111.9%	(26.4%)	
Government - capital	14 567	14 567	8 920	61.2%	-	-	10 147	69.7%	19 067	130.9%	6 171	75.0%	64.4%	
Interest	447	447	9	2.0%	(0)	(1%)	-	-	9	2.0%	9	44.4%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(55 190)	(55 190)	(14 248)	25.8%	(9 790)	17.7%	(9 601)	17.4%	(33 640)	61.0%	(9 737)	70.9%	(1.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(55 190)	(55 190)	(14 248)	25.8%	(9 660)	17.5%	(9 601)	17.4%	(33 510)	60.7%	(9 715)	69.8%	(1.2%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	(128)	-	-	-	(128)	-	(23)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(1 781)	(1 781)	9 593	(538.6%)	(4 508)	253.2%	6 598	(370.5%)	11 682	(656.0%)	3 798	144.9%	73.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	850	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	850	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(14 567)	(14 567)	(7 866)	54.0%	-	-	(2 074)	14.2%	(9 940)	68.2%	(4 908)	39.5%	(57.7%)	
Capital assets	(14 567)	(14 567)	(7 866)	54.0%	-	-	(2 074)	14.2%	(9 940)	68.2%	(4 908)	39.5%	(57.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(13 717)	(13 717)	(7 866)	57.3%	-	-	(2 074)	15.1%	(9 940)	72.5%	(4 908)	41.1%	(57.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15 498)	(15 498)	1 727	(11.1%)	(4 508)	29.1%	4 523	(29.2%)	1 742	(11.2%)	(1 110)	(218.4%)	(507.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	177	-	1 904	-	(2 605)	-	177	-	12 755	-	(120.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(15 498)	(15 498)	1 904	(12.3%)	(2 605)	16.8%	1 919	(12.4%)	1 919	(12.4%)	11 645	(218.4%)	(83.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 076	7.2%	340	2.3%	323	2.1%	13 299	88.4%	15 037	21.1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	366	2.4%	26	2%	48	3%	14 681	97.1%	15 121	21.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	404	4.9%	155	1.9%	150	1.8%	7 518	91.4%	8 227	11.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	581	4.7%	234	1.9%	231	1.9%	11 298	91.5%	12 345	17.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	18	2%	21	2%	16	2%	8 354	99.4%	8 408	11.8%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(564)	(4.7%)	143	1.2%	13	1%	12 396	103.4%	11 988	16.9%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 881	2.6%	919	1.3%	781	1.1%	67 547	95.0%	71 127	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	428	100.0%	428	6%	-	-	-
Commercial	359	8.9%	181	4.5%	46	1.1%	3 465	85.5%	4 051	5.7%	-	-	-
Households	719	4.6%	250	1.6%	264	1.7%	14 523	92.2%	15 757	22.2%	-	-	-
Other	803	1.6%	488	1.0%	470	9%	49 131	96.5%	50 891	71.5%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 881	2.6%	919	1.3%	781	1.1%	67 547	95.0%	71 127	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	115	13.0%	120	13.5%	118	13.4%	532	60.1%	885	7.0%
PAYE deductions	352	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	352	2.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	379	17.4%	350	16.1%	362	16.7%	1 081	49.8%	2 172	17.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	907	12.9%	440	6.3%	507	7.2%	5 185	73.7%	7 039	55.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	8	4%	9	5%	1 976	99.1%	1 993	15.7%
Other	16	6.0%	15	5.4%	15	5.6%	221	83.0%	267	2.1%
Total	1 769	13.9%	933	7.3%	1 012	8.0%	8 996	70.8%	12 709	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tebogo Floyd Leeuw	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	Ms S Mahonle	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	220 663	220 663	63 252	28.7%	12 770	5.8%	-	-	76 022	34.5%	45 146	63.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	30 177	30 177	11 918	39.5%	1 672	5.5%	-	-	13 590	45.0%	3 448	40.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges	126 847	126 847	12 835	10.1%	6 207	4.9%	-	-	19 042	15.0%	10 885	23.5%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	2 500	2 500	14 296	571.8%	4 436	177.4%	-	-	18 732	749.3%	20 751	196.7%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	40 760	40 760	17 093	41.9%	450	1.1%	-	-	17 543	43.0%	-	104.5%	-
Government - capital	19 829	19 829	7 100	35.8%	-	-	-	-	7 100	35.8%	10 051	114.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	550	550	10	1.8%	6	1.1%	-	-	16	2.9%	12	3.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(189 402)	(189 402)	(63 097)	33.3%	(19 423)	10.3%	-	-	(82 520)	43.6%	(51 207)	64.2%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(183 948)	(183 948)	(59 602)	32.4%	(16 641)	9.0%	-	-	(76 243)	41.4%	(48 972)	62.4%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(5 455)	(5 455)	(1 565)	28.7%	(1 249)	22.9%	-	-	(2 814)	51.6%	(539)	47.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(1 929)	-	(1 534)	-	-	-	(3 463)	-	(1 696)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31 260	31 260	156	5%	(6 653)	(21.3%)	-	-	(6 498)	(20.8%)	(6 061)	56.2%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	(1 811)	(1 811)	115	(6.4%)	-	-	-	-	115	(6.4%)	90	(2.7%)	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	115	11.5%	-	-	-	-	115	11.5%	90	24.0%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	(2 511)	(2 511)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(300)	(300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(19 829)	(19 829)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(976)	80.4%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(19 829)	(19 829)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(976)	80.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(21 640)	(21 640)	115	(5%)	-	-	-	-	115	(5%)	(886)	42.7%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	6	6	-	-	8	138.3%	-	-	8	138.3%	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/renfinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6	6	-	-	8	138.3%	-	-	8	138.3%	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	6	6	-	-	8	138.3%	-	-	8	138.3%	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	9 627	9 627	271	2.8%	(6 645)	(69.0%)	-	-	(6 374)	(66.2%)	(6 947)	164.7%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	15 413	15 413	2 750	17.8%	3 020	19.6%	-	-	2 750	17.8%	11 295	3.9%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	25 040	25 040	3 020	12.1%	(3 625)	(14.5%)	-	-	(3 625)	(14.5%)	4 347	37.0%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr HG Mthobela	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	Mr Butsile Jeffrey Moselelane	053 313 7300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	99 366	124 917	45 134	45.4%	44 894	45.2%	60 629	48.5%	150 656	120.6%	28 044	83.8%	116.2%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 973	14 966	1 976	16.5%	811	6.8%	2 905	6.1%	14 974	31.4%	1 616	114.6%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	36 787	47 754	7 638	20.8%	4 431	12.0%	6 133	14.6%	61 564	52.7%	4 468	46.9%	(35.0%)	
Other revenue	10 374	11 679	14 999	144.6%	30 032	289.5%	16 533	141.6%	20 510	87.1%	1 934	69.7%	754.8%	
Government - operating	23 549	23 549	8 533	36.2%	6 806	28.9%	5 170	22.0%	20 510	87.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	16 399	26 159	11 975	73.0%	2 700	16.5%	35 973	137.5%	50 448	193.6%	20 000	174.0%	79.9%	
Interest	284	810	12	4.3%	112	39.5%	48	5.9%	172	21.3%	18	41.9%	165.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(62 241)	(98 420)	(20 857)	33.5%	(24 897)	40.0%	(19 891)	20.2%	(65 644)	66.7%	(5 645)	51.5%	252.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(67 366)	(98 420)	(20 857)	31.0%	(24 897)	37.0%	(19 891)	20.2%	(65 644)	66.7%	(5 338)	51.0%	272.6%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	5 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(307)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	37 125	26 497	24 277	65.4%	19 997	53.9%	40 738	153.7%	85 012	320.8%	22 400	160.4%	81.9%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	14 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	13 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 600)	(26 159)	(4 038)	25.2%	(17 353)	1 084.6%	(6 402)	24.5%	(27 793)	106.2%	(1 653)	-	287.4%	
Capital assets	(1 600)	(26 159)	(4 038)	25.2%	(17 353)	1 084.6%	(6 402)	24.5%	(27 793)	106.2%	(1 653)	-	287.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	12 491	(26 159)	(4 038)	(32.3%)	(17 353)	(138.9%)	(6 402)	24.5%	(27 793)	106.2%	(1 653)	(3 913.2%)	287.4%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	49 628	338	20 239	40.8%	2 643	5.3%	34 336	10 158.5%	57 218	16 928.5%	20 747	122.5%	65.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 468	3 240	9 516	648.4%	29 756	2 027.4%	32 399	1 000.1%	9 516	293.7%	31 758	-	2.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 096	3 578	29 756	58.2%	32 399	63.4%	66 735	1 865.3%	66 735	1 865.3%	52 505	163.0%	27.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 055	8.5%	707	2.9%	503	2.1%	20 799	86.4%	24 065	35.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 670	21.0%	552	7.0%	359	4.5%	5 355	67.5%	7 937	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 947	13.0%	752	5.0%	703	4.7%	11 540	77.2%	14 942	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	680	6.6%	250	2.4%	235	2.3%	9 198	88.8%	10 363	15.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 119	10.0%	517	4.6%	509	4.6%	9 020	80.8%	11 166	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	18	19.9%	6	6.5%	1	7%	66	72.9%	91	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	0	2%	0	-	0	-	199	99.8%	200	3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	(664)	1544.1%	2	(5.2%)	2	(4.2%)	617	(1 434.7%)	(43)	(1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 826	9.9%	2 787	4.1%	2 312	3.4%	56 795	82.6%	68 720	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	336	10.7%	152	4.8%	113	3.6%	2 553	80.9%	3 154	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 226	24.0%	487	9.5%	427	8.3%	2 972	58.2%	5 111	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 151	9.0%	2 061	3.6%	1 693	3.0%	48 121	84.4%	57 026	83.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	113	3.3%	88	2.6%	79	2.3%	3 149	91.9%	3 428	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 826	9.9%	2 787	4.1%	2 312	3.4%	56 795	82.6%	68 720	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Morgan Motswana	053 384 8600
Financial Manager	Ms Ophelia Louw	053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		O3 of 2017/18 to O3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	718 343	721 436	182 121	25.4%	164 041	22.8%	172 423	23.9%	518 586	71.9%	146 317	58.6%	17.8%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	99 424	97 734	36 695	36.9%	17 488	17.6%	19 886	20.3%	74 070	75.8%	27 442	67.6%	(27.5%)	
Service charges	447 595	425 391	97 641	21.8%	103 917	23.2%	114 498	26.9%	316 056	74.3%	89 042	69.8%	28.6%	
Other revenue	24 894	26 851	4 768	19.2%	6 184	24.8%	6 480	24.1%	17 432	64.9%	6 523	63.6%	(1.7%)	
Government - operating	93 392	96 998	34 282	36.7%	28 290	30.3%	22 592	23.3%	85 164	87.9%	17 964	80.8%	25.6%	
Government - capital	45 689	67 652	6 615	14.5%	6 444	14.1%	6 882	10.2%	19 942	29.5%	3 666	6.3%	87.7%	
Interest	7 350	6 910	2 120	28.8%	1 718	23.4%	2 084	30.2%	5 923	85.7%	1 659	6.8%	25.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(603 847)	(619 509)	(190 151)	31.5%	(151 425)	25.1%	(146 778)	23.7%	(488 354)	78.8%	(90 025)	64.6%	63.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(589 976)	(605 313)	(187 846)	31.8%	(146 957)	24.9%	(144 712)	23.9%	(479 515)	79.2%	(87 907)	64.6%	64.6%	
Finance charges	(12 225)	(12 787)	(2 000)	16.4%	(4 360)	35.7%	(1 851)	14.5%	(8 211)	64.2%	(1 852)	63.7%	(1.1%)	
Transfers and grants	(1 646)	(1 409)	(304)	18.5%	(109)	6.6%	(215)	15.2%	(628)	44.6%	(266)	100.2%	(19.2%)	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	114 497	101 926	(8 029)	(7.0%)	12 616	11.0%	25 645	25.2%	30 232	29.7%	56 292	37.2%	(54.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	29 086	17 374	410	1.4%	3 583	12.3%	191	1.1%	4 184	24.1%	687	5.3%	(72.2%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	29 086	17 360	271	.9%	3 576	12.3%	191	1.1%	4 038	23.3%	675	5.3%	(71.8%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	14	139	-	7	-	1	4.7%	146	1 057.1%	12	-	(94.8%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(104 150)	(140 330)	(15 282)	14.7%	(18 044)	17.3%	(11 173)	8.0%	(44 498)	31.7%	(7 714)	17.3%	44.8%	
Capital assets	(104 150)	(140 330)	(15 282)	14.7%	(18 044)	17.3%	(11 173)	8.0%	(44 498)	31.7%	(7 714)	17.3%	44.8%	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(75 065)	(122 956)	(14 872)	19.8%	(14 460)	19.3%	(10 982)	8.9%	(40 313)	32.8%	(7 027)	18.8%	56.3%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	1 181	1 003	-	(18)	-	(49)	(4.1%)	936	79.2%	(257)	5.1%	(81.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1 181	1 003	-	(18)	-	(49)	(4.1%)	936	79.2%	(257)	5.1%	(81.0%)	
Payments	(14 000)	(10 000)	(1 689)	12.1%	(3 066)	21.9%	(1 837)	18.4%	(6 592)	65.9%	(1 622)	54.6%	13.3%	
Repayment of borrowing	(14 000)	(10 000)	(1 689)	12.1%	(3 066)	21.9%	(1 837)	18.4%	(6 592)	65.9%	(1 622)	54.6%	13.3%	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	(14 000)	(8 819)	(686)	4.9%	(3 084)	22.0%	(1 886)	21.4%	(5 656)	64.1%	(1 879)	(1 399.8%)	4%	
Net Increase(Decrease) in cash held	25 432	(29 849)	(23 587)	(92.7%)	(4 928)	(19.4%)	12 778	(42.8%)	(15 737)	52.7%	47 386	60.1%	(73.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 829	76 582	76 582	978.1%	52 995	676.9%	48 067	62.8%	76 582	100.0%	33 510	341.3%	43.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	33 262	46 734	52 995	159.3%	48 067	144.5%	60 845	130.2%	60 845	130.2%	80 896	108.5%	(24.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 082	26.8%	1 115	5.9%	700	3.7%	12 053	63.6%	18 950	14.5%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	16 249	80.4%	1 168	5.8%	1 017	5.0%	1 786	8.8%	20 241	15.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 595	23.1%	431	1.8%	363	1.5%	17 849	73.6%	24 238	18.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 487	21.8%	630	5.5%	522	4.6%	7 770	68.1%	11 408	8.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 719	13.3%	1 226	6.0%	1 224	6.0%	15 286	74.7%	20 455	15.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	306	7.1%	243	5.7%	233	5.4%	3 522	81.8%	4 304	3.3%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	295	4.3%	259	3.8%	213	3.1%	6 082	88.8%	6 849	5.2%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 217	21.4%	1 605	6.6%	1 044	4.3%	16 530	67.8%	24 396	18.6%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	37 970	29.0%	6 678	5.1%	5 316	4.1%	80 877	61.8%	130 841	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2 885	44.4%	1 205	18.6%	1 130	17.4%	1 275	19.6%	6 494	5.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	16 675	64.4%	517	2.0%	278	1.1%	8 435	32.6%	25 904	19.8%	-	-	-
Households	16 702	18.5%	4 706	5.2%	3 548	3.9%	65 256	72.3%	90 211	68.9%	-	-	-
Other	1 709	20.8%	251	3.0%	360	4.4%	5 912	71.8%	8 232	6.3%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	37 970	29.0%	6 678	5.1%	5 316	4.1%	80 877	61.8%	130 841	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	10 054	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 054	53.0%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 647	56.8%	32	1.1%	1 096	37.8%	124	4.3%	2 899	15.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 353	39.2%	-	-	-	-	3 653	60.8%	6 006	31.7%
Total	14 054	74.1%	32	2%	1 096	5.8%	3 776	19.9%	18 959	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 338 7001
Financial Manager	Ms Gaylene Mercia Schreiner	054 338 7024

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	74 108	74 108	31 011	41.8%	24 732	33.4%	18 123	24.5%	73 865	99.7%	16 960	101.9%	6.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	260	260	268	103.2%	1 236	475.2%	552	212.4%	2 056	790.9%	798	182.8%	(30.7%)
Government - operating	72 238	72 238	30 545	42.3%	23 281	32.2%	17 384	24.1%	71 210	96.6%	16 100	101.1%	8.0%
Government - capital	810	810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	800	800	197	24.6%	216	27.0%	186	23.3%	599	74.9%	62	67.7%	200.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(69 770)	(69 770)	(23 105)	33.1%	(20 018)	28.7%	(18 203)	26.1%	(61 327)	87.9%	(16 167)	82.8%	12.6%
Suppliers and employees	(69 770)	(69 770)	(23 105)	33.1%	(20 018)	28.7%	(18 203)	26.1%	(61 327)	87.9%	(16 167)	81.1%	12.6%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4 338	4 338	7 905	182.2%	4 714	108.7%	(81)	(1.9%)	12 539	289.1%	792	2 973.9%	(110.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 905)	(2 905)	-	-	-	-	709	(24.4%)	709	(24.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(2 905)	(2 905)	-	-	-	-	709	(24.4%)	709	(24.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 405)	(2 405)	-	-	-	-	709	(29.5%)	709	(29.5%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 933	1 933	7 905	408.9%	4 714	243.8%	629	32.5%	13 248	685.3%	792	5 841.5%	(20.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	289	289	636	220.1%	8 541	2 956.8%	13 255	4 588.7%	636	220.1%	12 118	100.0%	9.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 222	2 222	8 541	384.4%	13 255	596.5%	13 884	624.8%	13 884	624.8%	12 910	2 556.8%	7.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	159	21.9%	-	-	-	-	570	78.1%	729	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	159	21.9%	-	-	-	-	570	78.1%	729	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	159	21.9%	-	-	-	-	570	78.1%	729	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	159	21.9%	-	-	-	-	570	78.1%	729	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	626	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	626	100.0%
Total	626	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	626	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Alfred	054 337 2800
Financial Manager	Mr P Beukes	054 337 2800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2018/19 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	1 978 745	1 868 631	481 680	24.3%	511 301	25.8%	407 504	21.8%	1 400 485	74.9%	522 794	74.5%	(22.1%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	452 210	415 089	73 174	16.2%	148 090	32.7%	88 977	21.4%	310 240	74.7%	71 472	64.4%	24.5%	
Service charges	935 307	843 107	189 638	20.3%	203 180	21.7%	195 988	23.2%	588 806	69.8%	206 677	61.6%	(5.2%)	
Other revenue	65 655	65 655	13 271	20.2%	11 490	17.5%	13 264	20.2%	38 026	57.9%	9 787	53.3%	35.5%	
Government - operating	190 155	194 729	74 234	39.1%	59 353	31.2%	46 397	23.8%	180 084	92.5%	43 949	88.4%	5.6%	
Government - capital	282 795	193 560	95 895	33.9%	52 978	18.7%	25 659	13.3%	174 532	90.2%	121 563	97.3%	(78.9%)	
Interest	52 623	156 490	35 367	67.2%	36 210	68.8%	37 219	23.8%	108 797	69.5%	69 346	322.7%	(46.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 696 208)	(1 648 094)	(484 213)	28.5%	(438 370)	25.8%	(374 578)	22.7%	(1 297 160)	78.7%	(353 565)	78.1%	5.9%	
Suppliers and employees	(1 660 740)	(1 614 825)	(481 181)	29.0%	(424 937)	25.6%	(374 563)	23.2%	(1 280 680)	79.3%	(352 183)	78.5%	6.4%	
Finance charges	(25 799)	(26 299)	-	-	(13 138)	50.9%	-	-	(13 138)	50.0%	-	-	50.8%	
Transfers and grants	(9 670)	(6 970)	(3 032)	31.4%	(295)	3.1%	(15)	2%	(3 342)	48.0%	(1 382)	97.5%	(98.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	282 536	220 537	(2 533)	(9%)	72 932	25.8%	32 926	14.9%	103 325	46.9%	169 229	56.8%	(80.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(333 242)	(231 114)	(18 999)	5.7%	(53 371)	16.0%	(28 312)	12.3%	(100 682)	43.6%	(69 485)	46.6%	(59.3%)	
Capital assets	(333 242)	(231 114)	(18 999)	5.7%	(53 371)	16.0%	(28 312)	12.3%	(100 682)	43.6%	(69 485)	46.6%	(59.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(333 242)	(231 114)	(18 999)	5.7%	(53 371)	16.0%	(28 312)	12.3%	(100 682)	43.6%	(69 485)	46.6%	(59.3%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(9 399)	(9 399)	-	-	(4 387)	46.7%	-	-	(4 387)	46.7%	-	47.4%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(9 399)	(9 399)	-	-	(4 387)	46.7%	-	-	(4 387)	46.7%	-	47.4%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 399)	(9 399)	-	-	(4 387)	46.7%	-	-	(4 387)	46.7%	-	47.4%	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(60 106)	(19 977)	(21 532)	35.8%	15 174	(25.2%)	4 614	(23.1%)	(1 745)	8.7%	99 744	238.7%	(95.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	243 689	135 240	135 240	55.5%	113 708	46.7%	128 882	95.3%	135 240	100.0%	167 707	100.0%	(23.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	183 584	115 264	113 708	61.9%	128 882	70.2%	133 496	115.8%	133 496	115.8%	267 451	109.8%	(50.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	28 600	7.2%	14 775	3.7%	19 733	5.0%	334 503	84.1%	397 611	17.6%	-	-	108 220
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	34 157	16.9%	9 423	4.7%	6 653	3.3%	151 805	75.1%	202 038	8.9%	-	-	53 516
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	26 514	3.7%	16 198	2.3%	8 681	1.2%	658 157	92.8%	709 550	31.3%	-	-	191 424
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 071	5.2%	3 779	3.2%	3 407	2.9%	104 352	88.7%	117 609	5.2%	-	-	29 946
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 746	5.1%	2 880	3.1%	2 585	2.8%	83 419	89.1%	93 630	4.1%	-	-	24 168
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	524	1.4%	492	1.3%	482	1.3%	36 394	96.0%	37 892	1.7%	-	-	11 020
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	12 728	2.3%	12 788	2.3%	12 589	2.2%	525 628	93.2%	563 732	24.9%	-	-	85 413
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 270	5.1%	3 753	2.6%	3 499	2.4%	128 664	89.9%	143 185	6.3%	-	-	57 897
Total By Income Source	120 610	5.3%	64 086	2.8%	57 629	2.5%	2 022 922	89.3%	2 265 248	100.0%	-	-	561 605
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	18 392	2.2%	16 432	2.0%	9 503	1.1%	790 388	94.7%	834 716	36.8%	-	-	192 468
Commercial	45 377	13.3%	13 378	3.9%	10 732	3.2%	270 509	79.6%	339 995	15.0%	-	-	76 160
Households	56 110	5.3%	33 655	3.2%	36 792	3.5%	936 318	88.1%	1 062 876	46.9%	-	-	270 968
Other	731	2.6%	622	2.2%	602	2.2%	25 706	92.9%	27 661	1.2%	-	-	22 009
Total By Customer Group	120 610	5.3%	64 086	2.8%	57 629	2.5%	2 022 922	89.3%	2 265 248	100.0%	-	-	561 605

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	36 519	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 519	34.8%
Bulk Water	30 564	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 564	29.2%
PAYE deductions	9 305	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 305	8.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	6 895	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 895	6.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 263	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 263	20.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	286	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	.3%
Total	104 832	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 832	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms K. R. Sebolocwe (Acting)	053 830 6716
Financial Manager	Ms Zuziwe Lydia Mahloko	053 830 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	166 160	166 160	67 535	40.6%	56 643	34.1%	14 671	8.8%	138 848	83.6%	33 416	83.5%	(56.1%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 637	2 637	813	30.8%	682	25.9%	317	12.0%	1 812	68.7%	999	176.5%	(68.3%)	
Service charges	20 723	20 723	4 574	22.1%	6 589	31.8%	3 905	18.8%	15 069	72.7%	8 515	55.6%	(54.1%)	
Other revenue	753	753	12 925	1 715.6%	20 248	2 687.6%	5 650	749.9%	38 823	5 153.1%	297	171.4%	1 799.7%	
Government - operating	80 176	80 176	37 697	47.0%	25 839	32.2%	840	1.0%	64 376	80.3%	18 233	100.1%	(95.4%)	
Government - capital	32 710	32 710	11 500	35.2%	3 250	9.9%	3 679	11.2%	18 428	56.3%	5 352	86.0%	(31.3%)	
Interest	29 161	29 161	26	.1%	33	.1%	280	1.0%	340	1.2%	19	.6%	1 350.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(148 886)	(148 886)	(64 580)	43.4%	(39 406)	26.5%	(20 337)	13.7%	(124 324)	83.5%	(39 936)	104.4%	(49.1%)	
Suppliers and employees	(142 655)	(142 655)	(64 541)	45.2%	(39 406)	27.6%	(20 332)	14.3%	(124 279)	87.1%	(39 925)	108.6%	(49.1%)	
Finance charges	(6 231)	(6 231)	(39)	.6%	-	-	(5)	.1%	(44)	.7%	(11)	20.1%	(52.1%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	17 274	17 274	2 954	17.1%	17 237	99.8%	(5 666)	(32.8%)	14 525	84.1%	(6 520)	12.1%	(13.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	225	-	-	-	-	-	225	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	225	-	-	-	-	-	225	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(32 710)	(32 710)	(3 702)	11.3%	(5 105)	15.6%	(1 557)	4.8%	(10 364)	31.7%	(3 826)	43.6%	(59.3%)	
Capital assets	(32 710)	(32 710)	(3 702)	11.3%	(5 105)	15.6%	(1 557)	4.8%	(10 364)	31.7%	(3 826)	43.6%	(59.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(32 710)	(32 710)	(3 477)	10.6%	(5 105)	15.6%	(1 557)	4.8%	(10 139)	31.0%	(3 826)	44.5%	(59.3%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	29	-	0	-	0	-	30	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	29	-	0	-	0	-	30	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	-	(45)	-	-	-	(9)	-	(54)	-	(18)	-	(49.1%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(45)	-	-	-	(9)	-	(54)	-	(18)	-	(49.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(16)	-	0	-	(9)	-	(25)	-	(18)	-	(51.8%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15 436)	(15 436)	(539)	3.5%	12 132	(78.6%)	(7 232)	46.9%	4 361	(28.3%)	(10 364)	(2 926.2%)	(30.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 997	1 997	753	37.7%	213	10.7%	12 346	618.1%	753	37.7%	465	416.8%	2 554.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(13 438)	(13 438)	213	(1.6%)	12 346	(91.9%)	5 114	(38.1%)	5 114	(38.1%)	(9 898)	(1 120.3%)	(151.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Andrew Kagiso Modise	053 531 605
Financial Manager	Mr Christian Mokeng (Acting CFO)	053 531 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	119 119	145 228	27 753	23.3%	17 571	14.8%	6 182	4.3%	51 506	35.5%	27 362	62.1%	(77.4%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 651	9 418	788	13.6%	504	8.9%	921	9.8%	2 193	23.3%	1 489	50.2%	(38.1%)	
Service charges	25 310	41 976	1 721	6.8%	2 979	11.8%	2 585	6.2%	7 284	17.4%	2 193	25.7%	(17.9%)	
Other revenue	4 177	7 444	2 958	70.8%	1 796	43.0%	2 437	32.7%	7 191	96.6%	2 779	431.6%	(12.3%)	
Government - operating	47 792	46 186	19 593	41.0%	12 177	25.5%	-	-	31 770	68.6%	20 799	104.3%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	30 166	30 166	2 569	8.5%	-	-	-	-	2 569	8.5%	-	-	-	
Interest	6 023	10 038	144	2.4%	116	1.9%	239	2.4%	499	5.0%	102	4.7%	133.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(75 363)	(123 432)	(13 165)	17.5%	(20 980)	27.8%	(9 314)	7.5%	(43 459)	35.2%	(19 059)	42.5%	(51.1%)	
Suppliers and employees	(75 238)	(114 545)	(13 165)	17.5%	(20 980)	27.9%	(9 314)	8.1%	(43 459)	37.9%	(19 040)	42.2%	(51.1%)	
Finance charges	(125)	(8 863)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	43 756	21 796	14 587	33.3%	(3 409)	(7.8%)	(3 132)	(14.4%)	8 047	36.9%	8 303	287.2%	(137.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	3 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	3 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(30 166)	-	(545)	1.8%	(2 719)	9.0%	(7 198)	-	(10 461)	-	(3 018)	7.4%	138.5%	
Capital assets	(30 166)	-	(545)	1.8%	(2 719)	9.0%	(7 198)	-	(10 461)	-	(3 018)	7.4%	138.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(26 717)	-	(545)	2.0%	(2 719)	10.2%	(7 198)	-	(10 461)	-	(3 018)	7.4%	138.5%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	17 039	21 796	14 043	82.4%	(6 128)	(36.0%)	(10 330)	(47.4%)	(2 415)	(11.1%)	5 285	(75.1%)	(295.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(14 902)	-	-	-	14 043	(94.2%)	7 915	-	-	-	18 628	100.0%	(57.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 137	21 796	14 043	657.2%	7 915	370.4%	(2 415)	(11.1%)	(2 415)	(11.1%)	23 912	(75.7%)	(110.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	688	1.7%	711	1.8%	765	1.9%	38 008	94.6%	40 173	18.7%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	920	3.0%	640	2.1%	840	2.8%	27 813	92.1%	30 213	14.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	577	2.2%	576	2.2%	481	1.8%	24 808	93.8%	26 442	12.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	406	1.4%	396	1.4%	389	1.4%	26 998	95.8%	28 189	13.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	399	1.5%	388	1.4%	381	1.4%	25 872	95.7%	27 040	12.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 141	1.8%	1 141	1.8%	1 110	1.8%	58 426	94.5%	61 817	28.7%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	49	3.6%	11	0.8%	13	0.9%	1 303	94.8%	1 375	6.3%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 179	1.9%	3 862	1.8%	3 979	1.8%	203 229	94.4%	215 249	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	116	5.4%	114	5.4%	304	14.3%	1 594	74.9%	2 127	1.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	595	3.5%	379	2.2%	327	1.9%	15 709	92.4%	17 010	7.9%	-	-	-
Households	3 458	1.8%	3 359	1.7%	3 338	1.7%	185 321	94.8%	195 476	90.8%	-	-	-
Other	11	1.7%	11	1.7%	10	1.6%	605	95.0%	636	3.3%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 179	1.9%	3 862	1.8%	3 979	1.8%	203 229	94.4%	215 249	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	2 042	4.4%	2 305	4.9%	2 140	4.6%	40 216	86.1%	46 703	31.6%
Bulk Water	1 215	1.3%	1 264	1.3%	1 297	1.4%	91 040	96.0%	94 815	64.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	222	7.2%	484	15.6%	2 394	77.2%	3 101	2.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	839	25.2%	839	25.2%	1 652	49.6%	3 330	2.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 257	2.2%	4 630	3.1%	4 760	3.2%	135 302	91.5%	147 949	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Kealeboga Gaborone	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	Mrs Malebogo Motswaledi	053 497 3111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	347 123	418 738	22 204	6.4%	31 554	9.1%	46 708	11.2%	100 466	24.0%	76 054	29.4%	(38.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	23 524	21 282	2 626	11.2%	2 398	10.2%	2 733	12.8%	7 757	36.5%	942	22.5%	190.1%
Service charges	125 889	121 064	15 112	12.0%	19 999	15.9%	17 900	14.8%	53 010	43.8%	3 757	14.7%	376.4%
Other revenue	8 654	10 923	4 293	49.6%	2 576	29.8%	2 018	18.5%	8 887	81.4%	221	5.9%	813.5%
Government - operating	96 849	167 083	18	-	-	-	-	-	23 634	14.1%	23 652	14.2%	(66.7%)
Government - capital	68 891	69 306	-	-	6 200	9.0%	-	-	6 200	8.9%	-	-	-
Interest	23 316	29 080	154	.7%	381	1.6%	423	1.5%	959	3.3%	98	.4%	332.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(276 112)	(267 721)	23 935	(8.7%)	53 373	(19.3%)	48 828	(18.2%)	126 136	(47.1%)	(25 443)	11.0%	(291.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(276 112)	(267 721)	23 935	(8.7%)	53 373	(19.3%)	48 828	(18.2%)	126 136	(47.1%)	(25 439)	11.0%	(291.9%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	71 011	151 017	46 139	65.0%	84 927	119.6%	95 536	63.3%	226 602	150.1%	50 611	80.7%	88.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(68 891)	(69 306)	(4 705)	6.8%	18 268	(26.5%)	12 590	(18.2%)	26 153	(37.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(68 891)	(69 306)	(4 705)	6.8%	18 268	(26.5%)	12 590	(18.2%)	26 153	(37.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(68 891)	(69 306)	(4 705)	6.8%	18 268	(26.5%)	12 590	(18.2%)	26 153	(37.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 120	81 710	41 434	1 954.9%	103 194	4 868.8%	108 126	132.3%	252 755	309.3%	50 611	294.3%	113.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	41 434	-	144 629	-	-	-	17 588	-	722.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 120	81 710	41 434	1 954.9%	144 629	6 823.7%	252 755	309.3%	252 755	309.3%	68 199	294.3%	270.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Matshidiso Mogale	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Khoabane	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	127 619	127 919	55 952	43.8%	(3 445)	(2.7%)	40 465	31.6%	92 972	72.7%	40 977	72.5%	(1.2%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 003	1 003	28	2.8%	304	30.3%	23	2.3%	355	35.4%	246	39.9%	(90.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 805	4 805	7 000	145.7%	(4 702)	(97.8%)	1 605	33.4%	3 903	81.2%	1 372	68.6%	16.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	121 311	121 311	48 687	40.1%	573	5%	39 442	32.5%	88 702	73.1%	39 099	73.1%	9%
Other own revenue	500	800	237	47.4%	380	75.9%	(605)	(75.6%)	12	1.5%	20	10.0%	(3 115.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	128 517	128 926	18 576	14.5%	28 846	22.4%	23 038	17.9%	70 460	54.7%	28 103	56.2%	(18.0%)
Employee related costs	72 692	72 491	13 425	18.5%	13 893	19.1%	13 565	18.7%	40 883	56.4%	13 755	59.2%	(1.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 875	7 230	1 655	28.2%	1 659	28.2%	1 842	25.5%	5 156	71.3%	1 884	77.7%	(2.2%)
Debt impairment	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 551	3 899	-	-	1 208	34.0%	945	24.2%	2 153	55.2%	3 991	121.3%	(76.3%)
Finance charges	222	222	-	-	136	61.0%	-	-	136	61.0%	-	52.6%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 635	1 612	170	10.4%	419	25.6%	388	24.1%	977	60.6%	403	63.9%	(3.6%)
Contracted services	20 745	20 045	1 614	7.8%	3 287	15.8%	3 632	18.1%	8 533	42.6%	2 683	40.2%	35.4%
Transfers and grants	8 873	8 373	56	.6%	3 865	43.6%	524	6.3%	4 444	53.1%	3 839	49.8%	(86.4%)
Other expenditure	14 621	14 749	1 656	11.3%	4 355	29.8%	2 115	14.3%	8 125	55.1%	1 309	48.7%	61.5%
Less on disposal of PPE	300	300	-	-	26	8.5%	27	9.1%	53	17.6%	240	96.1%	(88.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(898)	(1 007)	37 376		(32 292)		17 427		22 512		12 874		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	577	-	577	-	(756)	-	(176.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(898)	(1 007)	37 376		(32 292)		18 004		23 088		12 118		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(898)	(1 007)	37 376		(32 292)		18 004		23 088		12 118		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(898)	(1 007)	37 376		(32 292)		18 004		23 088		12 118		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(898)	(1 007)	37 376		(32 292)		18 004		23 088		12 118		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	8 050	11 130	3 668	45.6%	1 165	14.5%	120	1.1%	4 953	44.5%	693	15.3%	(82.6%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 050	11 130	3 668	45.6%	1 165	14.5%	120	1.1%	4 953	44.5%	693	15.3%	(82.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	8 050	11 130	3 668	45.6%	1 165	14.5%	120	1.1%	4 953	44.5%	693	15.3%	(82.6%)
Governance and Administration	170	4 098	61	35.7%	163	95.6%	18	4%	241	5.9%	63	9.2%	(71.8%)
Executive & Council	147	153	-	-	-	-	7	4.6%	7	4.6%	10	36.3%	(29.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	17	3 939	1	6.0%	3	18.0%	9	2%	13	3.3%	-	2.1%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	6	6	60	995.8%	160	2 662.0%	1	22.5%	221	3 680.3%	53	9.5%	(97.4%)
Community and Public Safety	3 602	2 048	1 746	48.5%	-	-	74	3.6%	1 820	88.9%	0	-	16 702.3%
Community & Social Services	3 602	2 048	-	-	-	-	1	.1%	1	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	1 746	-	-	-	72	-	1 818	-	0	-	16 396.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 254	4 960	1 853	43.6%	996	23.4%	29	.6%	2 878	58.0%	630	17.9%	(95.4%)
Planning and Development	3 467	4 173	1 853	53.5%	994	28.7%	4	.1%	2 852	68.3%	630	17.9%	(99.4%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	787	787	-	-	2	.2%	25	3.2%	27	3.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	24	24	7	29.8%	7	27.4%	-	-	14	57.2%	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	126 634	126 934	61 428	48.5%	42 652	33.7%	34 469	27.2%	138 549	109.2%	32 240	97.3%	6.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	518	818	2 613	504.4%	2 112	407.7%	2 804	342.8%	7 529	920.4%	629	112.0%	346.1%	
Government - operating	121 311	121 311	51 465	42.4%	39 293	32.4%	30 159	24.9%	120 917	99.7%	30 239	98.5%	(.3%)	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	4 805	4 805	7 350	153.0%	1 247	25.9%	1 507	31.4%	10 104	210.3%	1 372	68.6%	9.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(121 860)	(121 920)	(24 606)	20.2%	(32 579)	26.7%	(22 809)	18.7%	(79 994)	65.6%	(28 770)	66.9%	(20.7%)	
Suppliers and employees	(112 765)	(113 325)	(21 275)	18.9%	(28 227)	25.0%	(20 931)	18.5%	(70 433)	62.2%	(19 014)	58.9%	10.1%	
Finance charges	(222)	(222)	-	-	(136)	61.0%	-	-	(136)	61.0%	-	52.6%	-	
Transfers and grants	(8 873)	(8 373)	(3 332)	37.5%	(4 217)	47.5%	(1 877)	22.4%	(9 426)	112.6%	(9 756)	101.3%	(80.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4 774	5 014	36 822	771.4%	10 073	211.0%	11 661	232.6%	58 555	1 167.9%	3 470	(501.7%)	236.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	114	114	-	-	(5 950)	(5 219.3%)	-	-	(5 950)	(5 219.3%)	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	114	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	(5 950)	-	-	-	(5 950)	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(8 050)	(11 130)	(3 861)	48.0%	(1 186)	14.7%	(117)	1.0%	(5 163)	46.4%	(693)	15.3%	(83.1%)	
Capital assets	(8 050)	(11 130)	(3 861)	48.0%	(1 186)	14.7%	(117)	1.0%	(5 163)	46.4%	(693)	15.3%	(83.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 936)	(11 016)	(3 861)	48.6%	(7 136)	89.9%	(117)	1.1%	(11 113)	100.9%	(693)	15.3%	(83.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(2 485)	(2 485)	-	-	(1 194)	48.1%	-	-	(1 194)	48.1%	-	48.3%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(2 485)	(2 485)	-	-	(1 194)	48.1%	-	-	(1 194)	48.1%	-	48.3%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 485)	(2 485)	-	-	(1 194)	48.1%	-	-	(1 194)	48.1%	-	48.3%	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 647)	(8 487)	32 961	(583.7%)	1 743	(30.9%)	(136.0%)	46 248	(545.0%)	2 777	(131.3%)	315.7%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	47 048	62 768	57 122	121.4%	90 083	191.5%	91 826	146.3%	57 122	91.0%	81 920	109.0%	12.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	41 401	54 281	90 083	217.6%	91 826	221.8%	103 370	190.4%	103 370	190.4%	84 697	311.5%	22.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	260	17.1%	355	23.3%	6	.4%	899	59.2%	1 519	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	260	17.1%	355	23.3%	6	.4%	899	59.2%	1 519	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	256	19.4%	287	21.8%	5	.4%	769	58.4%	1 316	86.7%	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	2.1%	68	33.4%	1	.4%	130	64.1%	202	13.3%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	260	17.1%	355	23.3%	6	.4%	899	59.2%	1 519	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	21.5%	-	-	-	-	6	78.5%	8	100.0%
Total	2	21.5%	-	-	-	-	6	78.5%	8	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Financial Manager	Ms Onelle Moseki (Assistant Director)	053 838 0956

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.